

# TAXONOMIC INDEX

Algal genera and higher taxa are in CAPITALS, recognized species and infraspecific taxa in roman type, and synonyms in *italic* type. Page numbers are in **bold** type where a genus, subgeneric taxon or other taxonomic category is described, in *italic* type where illustrated and in roman type where simply mentioned.

- ACANTHOCERAS 350  
 ACANTHOCOCCUS 369, 419  
*Acanthococcus aciculiferus* 412, 419  
*Acanthococcus asper* 498  
*Acanthococcus reticularis* 498  
*Acanthoica schilleri* 280  
 ACHNANTHES 349, 351  
*Achnanthes bijuga* 421  
*Achnanthes dimorpha* 421  
*Achnanthes obliquus* 421  
 ACHNANTHIDIUM 351  
*Achnanthidium minutissimum* 149  
*Acrocladium cuspidatum* Pl. 5A  
 ACHROMATIUM 4  
 ACROCHAETIALES 160  
 ACTINASTRUM 372, 475  
*Actinastrum hantzschii* 423, 475  
*Actinastrum hantzschii* var. *fluviatile* 475  
*Actinastrum hantzschii* var. *subtile* 475  
 ACTINELLA 350  
 ACTINOCHLORIS 370, 411  
*Actinochloris sphaerica* 411  
*Actinochloris terrestris* 411, 412  
 ACTINOCYCLUS 350  
 ACTINOTAENIUM 365, 634, 636, 638  
*Actinotaenium adelochondrum* 637  
*Actinotaenium capax* var. *minus* 637  
*Actinotaenium clevei* 637  
*Actinotaenium clevei* var. *crassum* 637  
*Actinotaenium colpopelta* 626, 636  
*Actinotaenium crassiusculum* 637  
*Actinotaenium cruciferum* 637  
*Actinotaenium cucurbita* 624, 636  
*Actinotaenium cucurbitinum* 624, 636  
*Actinotaenium curtum* 624, 636, 637  
*Actinotaenium diplosporum* 636, 637, 736  
*Actinotaenium diplosporum* fo. *maius* 626, 637  
*Actinotaenium didymocarpum* 637  
*Actinotaenium gelidum* 637  
*Actinotaenium habeebense* 637  
*Actinotaenium inconspicuum* 637  
*Actinotaenium lagenarioides* 637  
*Actinotaenium minutissimum* 637  
*Actinotaenium minutissimum* var. *suboctangulare* 637  
*Actinotaenium mooreanum* 637  
*Actinotaenium obtusum* 637  
*Actinotaenium perminutum* 638  
*Actinotaenium phymatosporum* 638  
*Actinotaenium rufescens* 626, 636, 637  
*Actinotaenium silvae-nigrae* 637  
*Actinotaenium spinospermum* 637  
*Actinotaenium subglobosum* 637  
*Actinotaenium subpalangula* 637  
*Actinotaenium subtile* 637  
*Actinotaenium truncatum* 637  
*Actinotaenium turgidum* 626, 636, 637  
*Actinotaenium viride* 636  
*Actinotaenium wollei* 637  
 ACUTODESMUS 373, 419, 420, 422, 468, 469  
*Acutodesmus acuminatus* 419, 420, 423, 468  
*Acutodesmus acutiformis* 419, 421, 444  
*Acutodesmus acutiformis* var. *costatus* 421  
*Acutodesmus dimorphus* 419, 420, 421, 422, 444, 468  
*Acutodesmus incrassatulus* 468  
*Acutodesmus obliquus* 419, 420, 421, 444, 468  
*Acutodesmus pectinatus* 419, 420, 421, 444, 458, 468  
*Acutodesmus pectinatus* var. *bernardii* 419, 422, 444  
*Acutodesmus raciborski* 419, 422, 423  
*Acutodesmus wisconsinensis* 419, 422, 423  
 ADLAFIA 352, 353  
 AEGAGROPILA 557, 560  
*Aegagropia linnaei* 534, 560, 568  
 AESCULUS 399  
 Agloe 305, 307, 309, 382  
 AGMENELLUM 35  
 alder 282  
 Alnus glutinosa 282  
 AMMATOIDEA 80, 81, 84  
*Ammatoidea normannii* 80, 81, 85  
 Amoebae 4  
 AMPHICAMPA 351  
 AMPHICHRYISIS 281, 282  
*Amphichrysis compressa* 282, 284  
 AMPHIDINIUM 251, 252, 259  
*Amphidinium aeschrum* 260  
 'Amphidinium'  
   *amphidinioides*' 254, 259, 260  
*Amphidinium elenkinii* 259  
*Amphidinium geitleri* 260  
*Amphidinium gyrium* 259  
*Amphidium lacustre* 259  
*Amphidinium larvale* 259  
*Amphidinium tenagodes* 259  
 AMPHIKRIKOS 379, 475  
*Amphikrikos minutissimus* 449, 475  
*Amphikrikos nanus* 449, 475  
 AMPHIPLEURA 350, 351  
 AMPHIPRORA 351  
 AMPHITHRIX 81  
*Amphithrix violacea* 81  
*Amphitropis aequiciliata* 403  
 AMPHORA 351, 353  
 ANABAENA 31, 32, 38, 39, 80, 106, 108, 119, 125, 130, 149, 379  
*Anabaena aequalis* 120, 121  
*Anabaena affinis* 120  
*Anabaena aphanizomenoides* 149  
*Anabaena augstumalis* 120  
*Anabaena augstumalis* var. *incrassata* 120, 121  
*Anabaena augstumalis* var. *marchica* 120, 121  
*Anabaena catenula* 119, 120, 121, 124  
*Anabaena crassa* Pi. 7D, 119, 122  
*Anabaena catenula* var. *affinis* 120, 123  
*Anabaena catenula* var. *intermedia* 120  
*Anabaena catenula* var. *solitaria* 120  
*Anabaena circinalis* Pl. 7D, 119, 120, 122, 123  
*Anabaena circinalis* var. *macrospora* 120, 121  
*Anabaena compacta* 119, 122  
*Anabaena confervoides* 119, 122  
*Anabaena cylindrica* 119, 120, 121, 122, 124  
*Anabaena delicatula* 120, 122  
*Anabaena ellipsoidea* 120  
*Anabaena elliptica* 119, 122, 123  
*Anabaena flos-aquae* 119, 120, 122  
*Anabaena flos-aquae* var. *gracile* 126  
*Anabaena inaequalis* 120, 122, 123  
*Anabaena lemmermanni* 119, 122, 123  
*Anabaena macrospora* 119, 121, 124  
*Anabaena mendotae* 119, 124  
*Anabaena nygaardhi* 119  
*Anabaena orthogona* 124  
*Anabaena oscillarioides* 119, 123, 124

- Anabaena planctonica* 119, 123, **124**  
*Anabaena reniformis* 148  
*Anabaena sphaerica* 119, **124**  
*Anabaena solitaria* 120, 124  
*Anabaena spiroides* 119, **124**  
*Anabaena spiroides* var. *crassa* 123, **124**  
*Anabaena subcylindrica* 121, 122, 124  
*Anabaena torulosa* 119, 121, **124**  
*Anabaena variabilis* 119, 121, **125**  
*Anabaena verrucosa* **125**  
*Anabaena viguieri* 119, 120, 123, **150**  
 ANABAENOPSIS 118, **125**  
*Anabaenopsis elenkinii* 123, **125**  
*Anacanthoica ornata* 280  
 ANACYSTIS 35  
 ANEUMASTUS 351, 353  
 ANISONEMA 182, **234**  
*Anisonema acinus* **234**  
*Anisonema decoloratum* 229  
*Anisonema hexagonum* 238  
*Anisonema sulcatum* 236  
 ANKISTRODESMUS 374, **422**, 452, 456  
*Ankistrodesmus acicularis* 458  
*Ankistrodesmus angustus* 458  
*Ankistrodesmus arcuatus* 458  
*Ankistrodesmus bibraianus* 460  
*Ankistrodesmus biplexus* 424  
*Ankistrodesmus braunii* 429  
*Ankistrodesmus braunii* var. *pusilla* 460  
*Ankistrodesmus closterioides* 466  
*Ankistrodesmus contortus* 458  
*Ankistrodesmus convolutus* 458  
*Ankistrodesmus cucumiformis* 424  
*Ankistrodesmus curvulus* 458  
*Ankistrodesmus densus* **422**, 423, 424  
*Ankistrodesmus falcatus* 422, **423**, **424**  
*Ankistrodesmus falcatus* var. *acicularis* 424, 458  
*Ankistrodesmus falcatus* var. *duplex* 458  
*Ankistrodesmus falcatus* var. *mirabilis* 460  
*Ankistrodesmus falcatus* var. *spirale* 458  
*Ankistrodesmus falcatus* var. *spirilliformis* 458  
*Ankistrodesmus falcatus* var. *tumidus* 478  
*Ankistrodesmus fasciculatus* 422, **423**, **424**  
*Ankistrodesmus fusiformis* 422, **423**, **424**  
*Ankistrodesmus genevensis* 431  
*Ankistrodesmus gracilis* 470  
*Ankistrodesmus longissimus* 478  
*Ankistrodesmus lunulatus* 460  
*Ankistrodesmus minutissimus* 460  
*Ankistrodesmus mirabilis* 460  
*Ankistrodesmus nannoselene* 424  
*Ankistrodesmus obtusus* 460  
*Ankistrodesmus pfitzeri* 466  
*Ankistrodesmus pseudobraunii* 461  
*Ankistrodesmus pseudomirabilis* 458  
*Ankistrodesmus pseudomirabilis* var. *spiralis* 457  
*Ankistrodesmus rotundus* 455  
*Ankistrodesmus sabrinensis* 458  
*Ankistrodesmus selenastrum* 424  
*Ankistrodesmus setigerus* 470, **485**  
*Ankistrodesmus spiralis* 422, **423**, **424**  
*Ankistrodesmus spiralis* var. *fasciculatus* 422  
*Ankistrodesmus spirotaenia* 538  
*Ankistrodesmus stipitatus* 424  
*Ankistrodesmus subcapitatus* 455  
*Ankistrodesmus tortilis* 461  
 ANKYRA 369, **425**  
*Ankyra ancora* **425**, 457  
*Ankyra judayi* **425**, 457  
 ANOMOENSIS 351  
 APATOCOCCUS 367, 500, **525**, 529, 530  
*Apatococcus lobatus* **525**, 558  
*Apatococcus vulgaris* 525  
 APHANIZOMENON 119, **125**, 126, 149  
*Aphanizomenon aphanizomenoides* 119, 125, 126, 148, 149  
*Aphanizomenon bergei* 126  
*Aphanizomenon flexuosa* 126  
*Aphanizomenon flos-aquae* Pl. 8A, 125, **126**, 133  
*Aphanizomenon flos-aquae* fo. *gracile* 126  
*Aphanizomenon flos-aquae* var. *klebahnii* 126  
*Aphanizomenon gracile* 122, 125, 126, 133  
*Aphanizomenon issatschenkoi* 119, 125, 126, 130  
*Aphanizomenon klebahnii* 126  
*Aphanizomenon minderi* 126  
*Aphanizomenon ovalisporum* **126**  
 APHANOCAPSA 21, 39, **40**, 44, 81  
*Aphanocapsa conferta* 41  
*Aphanocapsa delicatissima* 43  
*Aphanocapsa elachista* **41**, **42**, 43  
*Aphanocapsa elachista* var. *conferta* 41  
*Aphanocapsa elachista* var. *planctonica* 41  
*Aphanocapsa endolithica* 44  
*Aphanocapsa endolithica* var. *rivulorum* 44  
*Aphanocapsa flava* 43  
*Aphanocapsa fusco-lutea* **41**  
*Aphanocapsa grevillei* 40, **41**, 42, 44  
*Aphanothece holsatica* **41**, 73  
*Aphanocapsa incerta* **41**, 43, 73  
*Aphanocapsa litoralis* 40, **42**, **43**  
*Aphanocapsa marina* 40, **43**  
*Aphanocapsa minuta* **43**  
*Aphanocapsa muscicola* 41, **43**, 113  
*Aphanocapsa orae* 43  
*Aphanocapsa parietina* 41, **43**  
*Aphanocapsa planctonica* 41, **43**, 44  
*Aphanocapsa reinboldii* **43**  
*Aphanocapsa rivularis* 41, **44**  
*Aphanocapsa testacea* 41, **43**, **44**  
 APHANOCHAETE 7, 371, 372, **525**  
*Aphanochaete confervicola* 526  
*Aphanochaete globosa* 564  
*Aphanochaete globosa* var. *depressa* 565  
*Aphanochaete magna* **525**, 527  
*Aphanochaete pilosissima* **525**, 526, 527  
*Aphanochaete polychaete* 525, **526**, 527  
*Aphanochaete polytricha* 566  
*Aphanochaete repens* 525, **526**, 527  
 APHANOTHECE **44**, 49, 109  
*Aphanothece bachmannii* **44**  
*Aphanothece castagnei* **44**, 46  
*Aphanothece clathrata* **42**, **44**  
*Aphanothece clathrata* var. *brevis* 44  
*Aphanothece conferta* 45  
*Aphanothece elabens* **44**, **45**  
*Aphanothece endophytica* **44**, **45**  
*Aphanothece microscopica* 42, 44, **45**, **46**  
*Aphanothece membranacea* 63  
*Aphanothece minutissima* **44**, **45**  
*Aphanothece mooreana* **46**  
*Aphanothece nidulans* 44, **45**  
*Aphanothece nidulans* var. *endophytica* 45  
*Aphanothece pallida* 44, **46**, 73  
*Aphanothece piscinalis* 46  
*Aphanothece saxicola* 44, **46**, 73  
*Aphanothece saxicola* fo. *nidulans* 45  
*Aphanothece stagnina* 42, 44, 45, **46**  
*Aphanothece subachroa* 46  
 APIOCYSTIS 374, 376, **379**, 426  
*Apiocystis brauniana* 376, 380  
 APISTONEMA **282**  
*Apistonema pyrenigerum* **282**, 307, 355, 357  
 APODOCHLORIS 367, **411**, 426  
*Apodochloris dinobryonis* **411**, 459  
*Apodochloris polymorpha* 426  
 APONA 175  
*Arthrodesmus bulnheimii* 722  
*Arthrodesmus convergens* 722  
*Arthrodesmus crassus* 722  
*Arthrodesmus impar* 733  
*Arthrodesmus incus* 723  
*Arthrodesmus incus* var. *extensus* 723  
*Arthrodesmus incus* var. *indentatus* 724  
*Arthrodesmus incus* var. *sellatus* 724  
*Arthrodesmus incus* var. *subtriangularis* 726  
*Arthrodesmus incus* var. *validus* 726  
*Arthrodesmus octocornis* 733  
*Arthrodesmus phimus* var. *hebridarum* 724  
*Arthrodesmus ralfsii* 724  
*Arthrodesmus serratus* 446  
*Arthrodesmus subulatus* 726  
*Arthrodesmus triangularis* 726  
*Arthrodesmus trispinatus* 329  
 ARTHROSPIRA **81**, 115  
*Arthrospira jenniferi* **81**  
 ASCOGLENA 181, 183  
 ash 573  
 Asplenium 570  
 ASTARTIELLA 352  
*Astasia comma* 227, **228**, 229  
*Astasia curvata* 227, **228**, 230  
*Astasia cylindrica* 227, **228**, 230  
*Astasia dangardii* 227, **228**, **230**  
*Astasia fritschii* 231  
*Astasia fustis* 227, **228**, 230  
*Astasia gomphonema* 227, **228**, 230  
*Astasia granulata* 227, **228**, 230  
*Astasia hallii* 231  
*Astasia harrisii* 182, **228**, 230  
*Astasia klebsii* 182, 227, **228**, 229, 230  
*Astasia longa* 227, **228**, 230  
*Astasia pertyi* 231  
*Astasia proteus* 231  
*Astasia quartana* 232  
*Astasia solea* 232  
*Astasia torta* 227, **230**  
 ASTERICIUM 472  
*Astericum caudatum* 473  
 ASTERIONELLA 350, 377  
*Asterionella formosa* 210, 297  
 ASTEROCOCCUS 375, 376

## 834 TAXONOMIC INDEX

- Asterococcus korschikoffii* 376  
*Asterococcus limneticus* 376, 380  
*Asterococcus siderogloeus* 379  
*Asterococcus superbus* 376, 380, 450  
*Asterococcus terrestris* 411  
**ASTEROCYTIS** 163  
*Asterocytis ramosa* 163  
*Asterocytis smargadina* 163  
*Atractonema tortuosa* 233  
**ATTHEYA** 350  
**AUDOUINELLA** 159, 160, 161, **165**, 357  
*Audouinella boweri* 167  
*Audouinella chalybea* 167  
*Audouinella compacta* 167  
*Audouinella hermannii* 160, 164, 166, **167**  
*Audouinella leibleinii* 167  
*Audouinella pygmaea* 166, **167**  
*Audouinella violacea* 167  
**AULACOCHELAMYS** 361  
**AULACOMONAS** 399  
*Aulacomonas submarina* 388, **399**  
**AULACOSEIRA** 350  
*Azolla* 14, 553  
*Azolla filiculoides* 38
- BACILLARIA** 351  
**BACILLARIOPHYTA** 29, **348**  
**BALBIANIA** 159, 161, **167**  
*Balbiania investiens* 160, 166, **167**, 168,  
**BALBIANIALES** 167  
bamboo 570  
**BAMBUSINA** 159, 366, 616, **734**  
*Bambusina borrieri* **734**, 735  
*Bambusina brebissonii* 734  
**BANGIA** 159, 161, **165**  
*Bangia atropurpurea* Pl. 2C, 160, 164, **165**  
*Bangia calophylla* 547  
**BANGIALES** 160, **165**  
**BANGIELLA** 165  
**BANGIOPHYCEAE** 165  
**BASICHLAMYS** 368, **381**, 399  
*Basichlamys sacculifera* **381**, 404  
**BATRACHOSPERMACEAE** 161  
**BATRACHOSPERMALES** 160, 161, **167**, 171,  
**BATRACHOSPERMELLA** 167  
**BATRACHOSPERMUM** 159, 161, **167**, 168, 169, 171, 528  
*Batrachospermum alpestre* 174  
*Batrachospermum arcuatum* 168, 169, **171**  
*Batrachospermum atrum* 161, 169, **171**, **175**  
*Batrachospermum bombusinum* 175  
*Batrachospermum boryanum* 169, 170, **171**
- Batrachospermum*  
*bruzeiense* 174  
*Batrachospermum confusum* 170, 171, **174**  
*Batrachospermum corbula* 174  
*Batrachospermum crouanianum* 174  
*Batrachospermum decaisneanum* 174  
*Batrachospermum densum* 174  
*Batrachospermum distensum* 174  
*Batrachospermum ectacarpoideum* 171  
*Batrachospermum fruticulosum* 174  
*Batrachospermum gallaei* 171  
*Batrachospermum gelatinosum* 171, 172, **174**  
*Batrachospermum gelatinosum* fo. spermatoinvolucrum 171, 172, **174**  
*Batrachospermum glomerata* 530  
*Batrachospermum graibussoniense* 174  
*Batrachospermum gulbenkianum* 174  
*Batrachospermum helminthosum* 161, 171, 172, 173, **174**  
*Batrachospermum involutum* 161  
*Batrachospermum keratophytum* 174, 175  
*Batrachospermum ludibundum* var. *confusum* 174  
*Batrachospermum ludibundum* var. *stagnale* 174  
*Batrachospermum moniliforme* 175  
*Batrachospermum moniliforme* var. *chlorosum* 174  
*Batrachospermum moniliforme* var. *rubescens* 174  
*Batrachospermum moniliforme* var. *scopula* 174  
*Batrachospermum moniliforme* var. *typicum* 174  
*Batrachospermum orthostichum* 171  
*Batrachospermum proliferum* 175  
*Batrachospermum pulcherimum* 175  
*Batrachospermum pygmaeum* 174  
*Batrachospermum pyramidale* 174
- Batrachospermum radicans* 174  
*Batrachospermum reginense* 174  
*Batrachospermum rubrum* 175  
*Batrachospermum sertularia* 171  
*Batrachospermum setigerum* 174  
*Batrachospermum sirodotii* 174  
*Batrachospermum stagnale* 175  
*Batrachospermum suevorum* 174  
*Batrachospermum testale* 174  
*Batrachospermum turfosum* 173, **174**, 175  
*Batrachospermum vagum* 174  
*Batrachospermum virgatum* 174  
*Batrachospermum viride* 174  
beech 573  
**BERNARDINELLA** 414  
*Bernardinella bipyramidatum* 414  
**BIECHELERIA** 251, **252**  
*Biecheleri pseudopalustris* 252, 254  
*Binatella incus* 723  
**BINUCLEARIA** 371, **526**  
*Binuclearia tatrana* 526  
*Binuclearia tectorum* **526**, 561  
**BIPEDINOMONAS** 361  
Birch 574  
**BITRICHIA** 306  
*Bitrichia chodatii* **306**, 307  
*Bitrichia longispina* **306**, 307  
*Bitrichia skujai* 288  
bladderwort 376  
blanket weed 563  
Blechnum 571  
*Blennothrix brebissonii* 84  
*Blennothrix glutinosa* 84  
*Blennothrix heterotricha* 86  
*Blennothrix lyngbyacea* 86  
**BLUE-GREEN ALGA(E)** 1–9, 11, 12, 15, 17–19, 21, 22, 27, 28, 31–39, 43, 45–47, 59, 63, 67, 75, 76, 82, 84, 93, 95, 97, 105, 116, 118, 137, 149, 152, 372, 379, 411, 477, 560  
*Bodanella lacustris* 355  
**BOHLINIA** 483  
**BORGEA** 418  
**BORGHIELLA** 252, **260**  
*Borghielli tenuissima* 259, **260**  
*Borzia endophytica* 111  
*Borzinema rupicola* 149  
**BOTRYDIALES** 319  
Botrydiopsis 318  
**BOTRYDIOPSIS** 319, **321**  
*Botrydiopsis anglica* 321  
*Botrydiopsis arrhiza* **321**, 323  
**BOTRYDIUM** 319, **319**  
*Botrydium granulatum* 320  
**BOTRYOCOCCUS** 6, 12, 29, 375, **499**  
*Botryococcus braunii* Pl. 2I, 448, **499**, 500  
*Botryococcus calcareus* 448, **499**  
*Botryococcus neglectus* **499**, 500  
*Botryococcus protuberans* 448, 499, **500**  
*Botryococcus sudeticus* 410  
*Botryococcus terribilis* 500  
**BOTRYOSPHAERA** 411  
*Botryosphaera sudetica* 410, 428  
**BOTRYOSPHAERELLA** 375, **411**  
*Botryosphaerella sudetica* **411**, 448  
**BRACHIOMONAS** 368, **382**, 395, 399, 403  
*Brachiomonas simplex* **382**, 396  
*Brachiomonas submarina* **382**, 396  
*Brachiomonas westiana* 382  
*Brachionococcus chlorelloides* 481  
**BRACHYSIRA** 351, 353  
**BRACHYTRICHIA** 152  
*Brachytrichia balani* 153  
*Brachytrichia quoyi* 150, 152, 153  
**BRACTEACOCCLUS** 367, **425**  
*Bracteococcus anomalus* 412, **425**  
Bramble(s) 571  
**BREBISSONIA** 351  
*Brochidium parvulum* 330  
**BROWN ALGAE** 2, 29, 354  
Bryophyte 5, 384  
**BULBOCHAETE** 372, **500**, 501, 505  
*Bulbochaete angulosa* **501**, **503**  
*Bulbochaete borealis* **501**, 502, 503  
*Bulbochaete brebissonii* 501, **502**,  
*Bulbochaete crassiuscula* 504  
*Bulbochaete elatior* 501, **502**, 503  
*Bulbochaete ellipsospora* 504  
*Bulbochaete gigantea* 501, **502**, 503  
*Bulbochaete imperialis* 503  
*Bulbochaete imperialis* var. *regalis* 501, **502**  
*Bulbochaete insignis* 501, **502**  
*Bulbochaete intermedia* **502**  
*Bulbochaete intermedia* var. *depressa* **502**  
*Bulbochaete minor* 501, **502**, 503  
*Bulbochaete mirabilis* 501, **502**, 503, 504  
*Bulbochaete mirabilis* var. *gracilis* 501, **504**  
*Bulbochaete nana* 501, 503, **504**  
*Bulbochaete nordstedtii* 502  
*Bulbochaete obliqua* 501, 502, 503, **504**

- Bulbochaete polyandria 502, 504  
 Bulbochaete pygmaea 501, 503, **504**  
 Bulbochaete quadrata 501, **504**  
 Bulbochaete rectangularis 501, 503, **504**  
*Bulbochaete regalis* 502  
 Bulbochaete repanda 501, 503, **504**  
 Bulbochaete sessilis 501, 503, **504**  
 Bulbochaete setigera 501, **503, 504**  
 Bulbochaete subintermedia 502  
 Bulbochaete tenuis 504  
 Bulbochaete varians 502  
 Bulbochaete varians var. subsimplex 502  
*Bulbocoleon endophytica* 532  
 BUMILLERIA 319, **333, 334**  
*Bumilleria exilis* 334  
*Bumilleria pumila* 329  
*Bumilleria sicula* **333, 335**  
 BUMILLERIOPSIS **321, 329**  
*Bumilleriopsis brevis* 322, **325**  
*Bumilleriopsis petersiana* **321, 322**  
*Bursaria hirundinella* 262  
*Byssus aureus* 573  
*Byssus jolithus* 573  
  
 CAESPITELLA 547  
*Callitriche aquatica* 525  
 CALONEIS 351  
 CALOTHRIX 32, 34, 38, 78–80, 83, 119, **126, 128, 134, 136, 142, 143**  
*Calothrix aeruginea* **128, 129**  
*Calothrix aeruginosa* 128  
*Calothrix balearica* 83  
*Calothrix braunii* **128**  
*Calothrix caespitosa* 83  
*Calothrix confervicola* **128, 129**  
*Calothrix contarenii* **128**  
*Calothrix cottonii* 128  
*Calothrix crustacea* **128**  
*Calothrix epiphytica* 127, **129**  
*Calothrix fasciculata* 128  
*Calothrix fusca* 127, **129**  
*Calothrix juliana* 83  
*Calothrix litoralis* 128  
*Calothrix lutescens* 91  
*Calothrix meneghiniana* 134  
*Calothrix parasitica* 128, **129, 151**  
*Calothrix parasitica* 129  
*Calothrix parietina* 127, **129, 136, 151**  
*Calothrix pulvinata* 127  
*Calothrix rubra* 83  
*Calothrix scopulorum* 105, 128, **129, 151**  
*Calothrix stagnalis* 127, **129**  
*Calothrix vignuieri* **129**  
*Calothrix vivipara* 128  
*Calothrix westiana* 134  
  
 CALYPTROBACTRON 414  
 CAMPYLODISCUS 351  
*Campylodiscus reflexa* 246  
 CAMPYLOMONAS 240, 241, 242, 245  
 CARDIOMONAS 360  
*Cardiomonas caeca* 360  
 Carex 623  
 Carpet blanketweed 560  
 CARTERIA 368, **382**  
*Carteria acidicola* **383, 404**  
*Carteria arenicola* **383, 404**  
*Carteria cordiformis* 362  
*Carteria dubia* 361  
*Carteri fornicata* 382, **383, 388**  
*Carteria incisa* 384  
*Carteria iyengarii* 382, **383, 388**  
*Carteria globosa* 382, **383, 404**  
*Carteria globulosa* 382, **383, 388**  
*Carteria klebsii* 382, **383, 404**  
*Carteria micronucleolata* **383, 404**  
*Carteria multifilis* **383, 404**  
*Carteria obtusa* 382, **383, 404**  
*Carteria oliveri* 384  
*Carteria ovata* 382, **384, 404**  
*Carteri pascheri* 382, **383, 388**  
*Carteria peterhofiensis* **383, 404**  
*Carteria radiosa* 382, **384, 404**  
*Carteria regularis* 384  
*Carteria stellifera* 384  
 CARTERIOPSIS 382  
 CATENA 371, **526**  
*Catena viridis* **526, 561**  
 CAVINULA 351  
 CECIDOCHLORIS 374, **376**  
*Cecidochloris adnata* 377, 380  
*Cecidochloris sessilis* 377  
*Cecidochloris stichogloea* 377  
 CELLONIELLA 310  
 CENTRIC DIATOMS 346, 350, 353  
 CENTRITRACTUS 319, **321**  
*Centritractus belonophorus* **321, 323**  
 CENTRONELLA 350  
 CEPHALEUROS 371, 570  
*Cephaleuros endophyticus* 568, **570**  
*Cerasteria pleuronectes* 212  
 CERATIUM 250, 251, **261**  
*Ceratium carolinianum* 260, **261, 263**  
*Ceratium cornutum* **261, 263**  
*Ceratium curvirostre* 261  
*Ceratium furcoides* 261, **262, 263**  
*Ceratium hirundinella* 261, **262, 263**  
*Ceratium hirundinella* var. *furcoides* 262  
*Ceratium hirundinella* var. *gracile* 262  
*Ceratium hirundinella* typus *scotticum* 262  
*Ceratium tetraceros* 262  
 CERATONEIS 349, 350  
 CERATOPHYLLUM 477  
  
*Cercaria viridis* 197  
 Ceterach 571  
 CHAETOCEROS 350  
 CHAETOMORPHA 371, **560**  
*Chaetomorpha aerea* 560, 563  
*Chaetomorpha linum* **560, 562**  
*Chaetomorpha sutoria* 560, 563  
 CHAETONELLA 563  
*Chaetonella goetzei* 535, **563**  
 CHAETONEMA 372, **526**  
*Chaetonema irregulare* 527, **528**  
 CHAETOPELTIS 371, **377**  
*Chaetopeltis megalocystis* 377  
*Chaetopeltis orbicularis* 377, 380, 567  
 CHAETOPHORA 7, 109, 371, **528**  
*Chaetophora cornu-danae* 528  
*Chaetophora elegans* **528, 536**  
*Chaetophora endiviaefolia* 528  
*Chaetophora incrassata* 357, **528, 536**  
*Chaetophora pisiformis* **528, 536**  
*Chaetophora tuberculosa* **528, 549,**  
**524, 525, 530, 534, 543, 546, 554, 566**  
 CHAETOSPHAERIDIUM 367, **564**  
*Chaetosphaeridium globosum* 552, **564**  
*Chaetosphaeridium globosum* var. *depressum* 552, **565**  
*Chaetosphaeridium pringsheimii* 552, **565**  
*Chaetothypula armata* 217  
 CHAMAECALYX 46, **58**  
*Chamaecalyx leibleiniae* 46, 73  
 CHAMAEPINNULARIA 352  
 CHAMAESIPHON 19, 39, **46, 49, 50, 76, 81, 357**  
*Chamaesiphon britannicus* 47, 48, 50  
*Chamaesiphon confervicolus* 47, 48, 49, 50  
*Chamaesiphon curvatus* 47, 49  
*Chamaesiphon ferrugineus* 49  
*Chamaesiphon fuscus* 47, 48, **49, 50**  
*Chamaesiphon geitleri* 47, 48, **49**  
*Chamaesiphon incrustans* 47, 48, **49**  
*Chamaesiphon marinus* 47  
*Chamaesiphon minutus* 47, **49**  
*Chamaesiphon minutus* var. *maior* 49  
*Chamaesiphon polonicus* 47, 48, **49**  
*Chamaesiphon polymorphus* 47, 48, **50**  
*Chamaesiphon pseudopolymorphus* 47, 48, **50**  
*Chamaesiphon regularis* 47, 50  
  
*Chamaesiphon rostafinskii* 47, **50**  
*Chamaesiphonopsis regularis* 47  
 CHANTRANSIA 160, 161, 165, 167, 171, 175, 178  
*Chantransia compacta* 167  
*Chantransia investiens* 167  
*Chantransia pygmaea* 167  
 CHARA 23, 144, 365, 484, 525, 566, 653, 742, 743, **744, 754, 756**  
*Chara aculeolata* 744, 747, **748, 753**  
*Chara aspera* 744, 746, 747, **748, 751, 754, 755**  
*Chara aspera* var. *subinermis* 748  
*Chara baltica* 742, 747, 750, 755, 765  
*Chara braunii* 744, 747, **756, 757**  
*Chara canescens* 742, 747, **748, 753, 754, 765**  
*Chara capillaris* 762  
*Chara connivens* 742, 747, **748, 752, 754**  
*Chara contraria* 745, 747, **748, 749, 754, 755, 763**  
*Chara contraria* var. *hispidula* 754  
*Chara coronata* 756  
*Chara curta* 742, 746, 747, 748, 751, 754  
*Chara delicatula* 748, 755  
*Chara denudata* 744, 747, **754, 757**  
*Chara desmacantha* 754  
*Chara flexilis* 760  
*Chara foetida* 755  
*Chara fragifera* 747, **752**  
*Chara fragilis* 754  
*Chara globularis* 745, 747, 748, 751, 754, 755, 763  
*Chara glomerata* 763  
*Chara gracilis* 760  
*Chara hispida* Pl. 2E, 6, 9, 744, 746, 747, 748, 750, **754, 755**  
*Chara hispida* var. *major* 755  
*Chara hispida* var. *rudis* 755  
*Chara hyalina* 763  
*Chara intermedia* 474, 747, 752, 755  
*Chara intricata* 763  
*Chara major* 744  
*Chara mucronata* 760  
*Chara mucosa* 742  
*Chara obtusa* 763  
*Chara opaca* 762  
*Chara papulosa* 756  
*Chara pedunculata* 747  
*Chara polyacantha* 747  
*Chara prolifera* 765  
*Chara socotrensis* 747, 757  
*Chara rudis* 745, 747, 750, 755  
*Chara socotrensis* 744, **756, 757**  
*Chara syncarpa* 762  
*Chara tenuissima* 762  
*Chara tomentosa* 747, 753, 755

## 836 TAXONOMIC INDEX

- Chara translucens* 762  
*Chara virgata* 745, 747, 751, 754, 755  
*Chara virgata* var. *annulata* 755  
*Chara vulgaris* 745, 747, 748, 749, 755, 756  
*Chara vulgaris* var. *denudata* 754  
*Chara vulgaris* var. *longibracteata* 749, 756  
*Chara vulgaris* var. *papillata* 749, 756  
CHARACIOCHLORIS 366, 411, 412, 426  
*Characiochloris apiculata* 413, 427  
*Characiochloris characioides* 413, 427  
*Characiochloris sessilis* 413, 427  
CHARACIOPSIS 319, 321, 326, 334, 425  
*Characiopsis acuta* 324, 325  
*Characiopsis avis* 324, 325  
*Characiopsis curvata* 324, 325  
*Characiopsis cylindrica* 326  
*Characiopsis longipes* 324, 325  
*Characiopsis minor* 324, 325  
*Characiopsis minuta* 324, 325  
*Characiopsis naegeli* 324, 325  
*Characiopsis ovalis* 347  
*Characiopsis pyriformis* 324, 325, 326  
*Characiopsis saccata* 324, 325, 326  
*Characiopsis subulata* 324, 325, 326, 426  
*Characiopsis turgida* 324, 325, 326  
CHARACIUM 366, 367, 413, 425  
*Characium acutum* 324  
*Characium ambiguum* 324  
*Characium ancora* 425  
*Characium angustum* 426, 427  
*Characium apiculatum* 426  
*Characium curvatum* 324  
*Characium ensiforme* 426  
*Characium falcatum* 426  
*Characium gracilipes* 456  
*Characium longipes* 324  
*Characium michailovskense* 456  
*Characium minutum* 324  
*Characium naegeli* 324, 426  
*Characium obtusum* 465  
*Characium ornithocephalum* 426  
*Characium ornithocephalum* var. *harpochytriforme* 426, 427  
*Characium ornithocephalum* var. *pringsheimii* 426, 427  
*Characium ovum* 465  
*Characium pringsheimii* 426  
*Characium pseudopyriforme* 426, 427  
*Characium pyriforme* 426  
*Characium setigerum* 470  
**Characium sieboldii** 426, 427  
*Characium subulatum* 324, 328, 426  
*Characium tenue* 324  
*Characium westianum* 426, 427  
CHARALES 3, 29, 365, 566, 742  
CHAROPHYCEAE 358, 364, 363, 554  
CHAROPHYTE(S) 1, 6, 14, 19, 22, 23, 363, 742, 743, 744, 754, 755, 760, 764  
CHAROSPERMUM 169  
cherry 573  
CHILOMONAS 240, 241, 242, 244  
*Chilomonas curvata* 384, 244  
*Chilomonas paramaecium/paramecium* 243, 244, 249  
CHLAMYDELLA 385  
CHLAMYDOBOTRYS 405  
*Chlamydotryps gracilis*  
*Chlamydotryps stellata* 405  
CHLAMYDOCAPSA 374, 377  
*Chlamydocapsa ampla* 377, 380  
*Chlamydocapsa bacillus* 377  
*Chlamydocapsa planctonica* 377  
CHLAMYDOCOCCUS 384, 399, 406  
*Chlamydococcus fluviatilis* 406  
CHLAMYDOMONADACEAE 377  
CHAMYDOMONADALES 425  
CHLAMYDOMONAS 368, 374, 381, 382, 384, 385, 392, 395, 397, 401, 407, 413, 528  
*Chlamydomonas acidophila* 386, 387, 390  
*Chlamydomonas acuta* 392  
*Chlamydomonas acutata* 392  
*Chlamydomonas altera* 392  
*Chlamydomonas angulosa* 385, 386, 388  
*Chlamydomonas angustissima* 392  
*Chlamydomonas annulata* 392  
*Chlamydomonas anticontata* 385, 386, 387  
*Chlamydomonas anticontata* var. *perforata* 386  
*Chlamydomonas applanata* var. *acidophila* 386  
*Chlamydomonas astigmata* 389  
*Chlamydomonas asymmetrica* 386, 388  
*Chlamydomonas bipapillata* 392  
*Chlamydomonas botryopara* 392  
*Chlamydomonas bourrelleyi* 392  
*Chlamydomonas braunii* 385, 386, 387, 390  
*Chlamydomonas britannica* 385, 386, 388  
*Chlamydomonas calcicola* 393  
*Chlamydomonas callosa* 392  
*Chlamydomonas capitata* 392  
*Chlamydomonas carpatica* 392  
*Chlamydomonas characioides* 413  
*Chlamydomonas cienkowskii* 392  
*Chlamydomonas cingulata* var. *seligeriensis* 392  
*Chlamydomonas clathrata* 393  
*Chlamydomonas coccifera* 393  
*Chlamydomonas communis* 391  
*Chlamydomonas crassa* 385, 386, 394  
*Chlamydomonas cribrum* 392  
*Chlamydomonas debaryana* 385, 386, 387  
*Chlamydomonas debaryana* var. *atactogama* 389  
*Chlamydomonas debaryana* var. *micropapillata* 389  
*Chlamydomonas depauperata* 392  
*Chlamydomonas dinobryonis* 387, 389  
*Chlamydomonas ehrenbergii* 385, 387, 389  
*Chlamydomonas elegans* 392  
*Chlamydomonas elliptica* 385, 388, 389  
*Chlamydomonas elliptica* var. *britannica* 389  
*Chlamydomonas excavata* 385  
*Chlamydomonas flos-aquae* var. *minor* 392  
*Chlamydomonas foveolarum* 392  
*Chlamydomonas gallica* 392  
*Chlamydomonas gigantea* 392  
*Chlamydomonas globosa* 385, 387, 389  
*Chlamydomonas gloeocystiformis* 406  
*Chlamydomonas gloeogama* 392  
*Chlamydomonas gloeopara* 385, 387, 389  
*Chlamydomonas gloeophila* 392  
*Chlamydomonas gordalensis* 385, 388, 389  
*Chlamydomonas gracile* 392  
*Chlamydomonas grovei* 385, 394, 389  
*Chlamydomonas hebes* 392  
*Chlamydomonas humiphilos* 393  
*Chlamydomonas incerta* 392  
*Chlamydomonas inflexa* 392  
*Chlamydomonas insignis* 392  
*Chlamydomonas intermedia* 392  
*Chlamydomonas inversa* 393  
*Chlamydomonas isogama* 392  
*Chlamydomonas iyengarii* 391  
*Chlamydomonas kasakii* 394  
*Chlamydomonas kleinii* 392  
*Chlamydomonas klinobasis* 392  
*Chlamydomonas kniepii* 392  
*Chlamydomonas komarekei* 392  
*Chlamydomonas korschikoffii* 392  
*Chlamydomonas kuwadae* 392  
*Chlamydomonas latifrons* 392  
*Chlamydomonas leiostraca* 392  
*Chlamydomonas longistigma* 392  
*Chlamydomonas lundii* 386, 387, 389  
*Chlamydomonas macroplastida* 392  
*Chlamydomonas macrostellata* 386, 387, 389  
*Chlamydomonas maculata* 392  
*Chlamydomonas media* 392  
*Chlamydomonas metastigma* 392  
*Chlamydomonas mexicana* 392  
*Chlamydomonas micropapillata* 392  
*Chlamydomonas microscopica* 392  
*Chlamydomonas microsphaera* 392  
*Chlamydomonas microsphaerella* 389  
*Chlamydomonas minuta* 392  
*Chlamydomonas minutissima* 392  
*Chlamydomonas mirabilis* 385, 394, 390  
*Chlamydomonas mirabilis* var. *minor* 390  
*Chlamydomonas moewusii* 392  
*Chlamydomonas monadina* 385, 386, 387, 390  
*Chlamydomonas mucosa* 407  
*Chlamydomonas multifilis* 383  
*Chlamydomonas multitaeniata* 392  
*Chlamydomonas muriella* 385, 388, 390  
*Chlamydomonas mutabilis* 386, 387, 390  
*Chlamydomonas nivalis* 385, 387, 390  
*Chlamydomonas obergurglii* 392  
*Chlamydomonas oblongella* 386, 388, 390  
*Chlamydomonas oxyphila* 385, 386, 388

- Chlamydomonas palatina* 392  
*Chlamydomonas parietaria* 392  
*Chlamydomonas parvula* 392  
*Chlamydomonas perpusilla* 392  
*Chlamydomonas pertusa* 386, 387, **391**  
*Chlamydomonas pertyi* 392  
*Chlamydomonas peterfi* 392  
*Chlamydomonas pisum* 392  
*Chlamydomonas planktogloea* 392  
*Chlamydomonas planoconvexa* 393  
*Chlamydomonas platyrhyncha* 386, 387, **391**  
*Chlamydomonas platystigma* 385, 386  
*Chlamydomonas pluristigma* 391  
*Chlamydomonas polypyrenoides* 392  
*Chlamydomonas pomiformis* 392  
*Chlamydomonas primoveris* 392  
*Chlamydomonas proboscigera* 388, **391**  
*Chlamydomonas proboscigera* var. *conferta* 391  
*Chlamydomonas proboscigera* var. *minor* 391  
*Chlamydomonas protracta* 392  
*Chlamydomonas pseudoelegans* 386, 388, **391**  
*Chlamydomonas pseudoelegans* var. *minor* **391**  
*Chlamydomonas pseudogloeogama* 392  
*Chlamydomonas pseudomacrostigma* 392  
*Chlamydomonas pseudomutabilis* 392  
*Chlamydomonas pseudopertusa* 391  
*Chlamydomonas pseudotarda* 392  
*Chlamydomonas pulvisculus* 389  
*Chlamydomonas pyramidalis* 385, 388, **391**  
*Chlamydomonas quadrilobata* 385  
*Chlamydomonas quiescens* 392  
*Chlamydomonas rapida* 392  
*Chlamydomonas reinhardtii* 384, 385, 387, **391**  
*Chlamydomonas reinhardtii* var. *minor* 389  
*Chlamydomonas reisiigii* 392  
*Chlamydomonas reticulata* 392  
*Chlamydomonas sagittula* 392  
*Chlamydomonas scherfelii* 376  
*Chlamydomonas segnis* 392  
*Chlamydomonas sessilis* 413  
*Chlamydomonas similis* 392  
*Chlamydomonas snowiae* 385, 387, **391**  
*Chlamydomonas snowiae* var. *palmelloides* **392**  
*Chlamydomonas snowiae* var. *pluristigma* **392**  
*Chlamydomonas sphaeroides* 391  
*Chlamydomonas sphagnicola* 387, **392**, 406  
*Chlamydomonas sphagnophila* 392  
*Chlamydomonas spinifera* 392  
*Chlamydomonas stipitata* 379  
*Chlamydomonas subangulosa* 392  
*Chlamydomonas subglobosa* 391  
*Chlamydomonas subreticulata* 392  
*Chlamydomonas subtilis* 392  
*Chlamydomonas terricola* 392  
*Chlamydomonas tetragama* 395  
*Chlamydomonas tetras* 392  
*Chlamydomonas ulvaensis* 392  
*Chlamydomonas umbonata* 392  
*Chlamydomonas variabilis* 392  
*Chlamydomonas varians* 385, 388, **392**  
*Chlamydomonas velata* 407  
*Chlamydomonas vestita* 407  
*Chlamydomonas vulgaris* 392  
*Chlamydomonas westiana* 392  
**CHLAMYDOMYXA** 319, **333**  
*Chlamydomyxa labyrinthuloides* 323, **333**, **392**  
*Chlamydonephris excavata* 385  
*Chlamydonephris pomiformis* 394, **392**  
*Chlamydonephris pomiformis* fo. *submontana* 392  
**CHLORANGIELLACEAE** 376  
**CHLORELLA** 4, 367, 370, 413, 475, 488, 499, 530, 538, 547  
*Chlorella botryoides* 476  
*Chlorella ellipsoidea* 412, **476**  
*Chlorella ellipsoidea* 476  
*Chlorella emersonii* 412, **476**  
*Chlorella fusca* 439  
*Chlorella miniata* **476**  
*Chlorella minor* 497  
*Chlorella minutissima* 412, **476**  
*Chlorella protothecoides* 476  
*Chlorella pyrenoidosa* var. *duplex* 476  
*Chlorella saccharophila* 412, **476**  
*Chlorella saccharophila* var. *ellipsoidea* 476  
*Chlorella vulgaris* 25, 412, **476**  
**CHLORELLALES** 303, 410, 475, 525, 526  
*Chlorellidiopsis separabilis* 323, 326  
**CHLORHORMIDIUM** 555  
**CHLOROBOTRYS** **346**  
*Chlorobotrys limneticus* 327  
*Chlorobotrys regularis* 343, **346**  
**CHLOROCHYTRIUM** 367, **474**  
*Chlorochytrium bristolae* 558  
*Chlorochytrium dinobryonis* 411  
*Chlorochytrium facciolae* **477**, 558  
*Chlorochytrium grande* 477  
*Chlorochytrium knyanum* 477  
*Chlorochytrium lemnae* 15, **477**, 558  
*Chlorochytrium paradoxum* 453, **477**  
*Chlorococcalean alga(e)* 498, 614  
**CHLOROCOCCALES** 7, 364, 377, 378, 379, 410, 450, 471, 525, 526, 528, 532, 545  
**CHLOROCOCCUM** 367, 413, 498, 525, 530  
*Chlorococcum gigas* 450  
*Chlorococcum humicolum* 414  
*Chlorococcum humicolum* var. *incrassata* 414  
*Chlorococcum hypnosporum* 412, 413  
*Chlorococcum infusionum* 412, 413, 414,  
*Chlorococcum minutum* 412, 413  
*Chlorococcum regulare* 346  
**CHLORODENDRALES** **361**  
*Chlorodesmus hispidus* 315  
**CHLOROGLOEA** **50**  
*Chlorogloea conferta* 50  
*Chlorogloea microcystoides* **50**  
*Chlorogloea tuberculosa* **50**  
*Chlorogoniella* 307, 368, 385  
**CHLOROGONIUM** 384, 385, **392**, 403  
*Chlorogonium acus* 393  
*Chlorogonium elegans* **393**, 394  
*Chlorogonium elongatum* **393**, 394  
*Chlorogonium euchlorum* **393**, 394  
*Chlorogonium fusiforme* **393**, 394  
*Chlorogonium kasakii* 392  
*Chlorogonium minimum* **393**, 394  
*Chlorogonium tetragamum* 393, 394, **395**  
**CHLOROKYBOPHYCEAE** 364  
**CHLOROLOBION** 367, 369, 424, **426**, 429, 462, 485, 496  
*Chlorolobion braunii* **429**, 457  
*Chlorolobion tatrae* 429  
**CHLOROMONADIDA** 275  
**CHLOROMONADOPHYTA** 28  
**CHLOROMONAS** 368, 384, 385, 275  
*Chloromonas acidophila* 390  
*Chloromonas crassa* 386  
*Chloromonas cryophila* 395, 497  
*Chloromonas grovei* 389  
*Chloromonas mirabilis* 390  
*Chloromonas mucosa* 407  
*Chloropeltis hispidula* 210  
*Chloropeltis ovum* 200  
**CHLOROPHYCEAE** 364, 361, 410  
**CHLOROPHYTA** 2, 29, 275, 318  
**CHLOROPHYTE(S)** 3, 303, 358, 364  
*Chlorophysema* 376  
*Chlorophysema adnata* 377  
*Chlorophysema sessilis* 377  
**CHLORORHABDION** 416  
**CHLOROSACCUS** 319, **324**  
*Chlorosaccus concarnensis* 326  
*Chlorosaccus fluidus* **326**, 323  
*Chlorosaccus ulvaceus* 326  
*Chlorosphaeropsis lemnae* 477  
**CHLOROTETRAEDRON** 369, **429**  
*Chlorotetraedron incus* **429**, 489  
*Chlorothecium saccharophilum* 476  
**CHLOROTHORAKUS** 397  
*Chlorotylum incrustans* 537  
**CHODATELLA** 486  
*Chodatella breviseta* 483  
*Chodatella ciliata* 486  
*Chodatella ciliata* var. *amphitricha* 483  
*Chodatella citrifformis* 486  
*Chodatella chodatii* 486  
*Chodatella genevensis* 486  
*Chodatella longiseta* 488  
*Chodatella quadriseta* 486  
*Chodatella subsalsa* 486  
**CHORICYSTIS** 458  
*Choricystis minor* 500  
*Choricystis minuta* 458  
*Choricystis obtusus* 368  
**CHROMATIUM** 4  
**CHROMOPHYTON** 282, **306**  
*Chromophyton rosanoffii* 282, **306**, 307  
**CHROMULINA** 281, **282**  
*Chromulina aerophila* **282**, 284  
*Chromulina ferrea* **282**, 283  
*Chromulina nebulosa* **282**, 283  
*Chromulina ovalis* **282**, 283  
*Chromulina placentula* **282**, 283  
*Chromulina rosanoffii* 306  
*Chromulina sporangifera* **282**, 283

## 838 TAXONOMIC INDEX

- Chromulina wislouchiana 282, 283  
**CHROMULINALES** 281, 282  
**CHROOCOCACEAE** 60  
**CHROOCOCCALES** 35, 37–40, 47, 60, 142  
**CHROOCOCCOPSIS** 51, 76  
 Chroococcopsis amethystea 51  
 Chroococcopsis  
   chroococcoides 51, 77  
 Chroococcopsis fluviatilis 51, 71, 72  
**CHROOCOCCUS** 31, 40, 51, 75  
*Chroococcus calcicola* 52  
*Chroococcus cohaerens* 51, 52  
*Chroococcus dispersus* 52, 53  
*Chroococcus dispersus* var. *minor* 54  
*Chroococcus distans* 52  
*Chroococcus giganteus* 51, 52, 53  
*Chroococcus helveticus* 52  
*Chroococcus limneticus* 52, 53  
*Chroococcus limneticus* var. *distans* 52  
*Chroococcus membraninus* 54  
*Chroococcus minimus* 52, 54  
*Chroococcus minor* 52, 54  
*Chroococcus minor* var. *dispersus* 52, 54  
*Chroococcus minutus* 51, 52, 53, 54  
*Chroococcus minutus* var. *minimus* 54  
*Chroococcus pallidus* 52, 54  
*Chroococcus planctonicus* 52  
**Chroococcus**  
   *schizodermaticus* 52, 54  
*Chroococcus turicensis* 51, 55  
*Chroococcus turgidus* Pl. 6D, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55  
*Chroococcus varius* 51, 53, 55  
**CHROODACTYLON** 159, 161, 162, 163  
*Chroodactylon halophila* 163  
*Chroodactylon ornatum* 160, 162, 163  
*Chroodactylon ramosum* 163  
*Chrooderma endophytica* 570  
*Chroolepus abietinum* 573  
*Chroolepus calamicola* 574  
*Chroolepus lageniferum* 571, 573  
*Chroolepus umbrinum* 574  
**CHROOMONAS** 240, 242, 244  
*Chroomonas acuta* 243, 244  
*Chroomonas baltica* 243, 244, 245  
*Chroomonas coerulea* 243, 244, 245  
*Chroomonas nordstedtii* 243, 244, 245  
*Chroomonas rosenbergii* 243, 244, 245  
*Chroomonas species* 243, 244, 245  
**CHROOTHECE** 159, 161, 163  
*Chroothece richteriana* 162, 163  
**CHRYSAMOEBIA** 282, 283  
*Chrysamoeba radians* 283, 300  
*Chrysamoeba scherffellii* 283  
*Chrysastridium* 285  
**CHRYSIDIASTRUM** 282, 285  
*Chrysidiastrum catenatum* 285, 300  
**CHRYSOCAPSA** 282, 285  
*Chrysocapsa epiphytica* 285, 287  
*Chrysocapsa pascheri* 285  
*Chrysocapsa planctonica* 285  
**CHRYSOCAPSELLA** 282, 285  
*Chrysocapsella paludosa* 285, 287  
*Chrysocapsella planctonica* 285, 287  
*Chrysochaete britannica* 301  
**CHRYSOCHROMULINA** 277, 279  
*Chrysochromulina breviturrita* 279  
*Chrysochromulina inornamenta* 279  
*Chrysochromulina laurentiana* 279  
*Chrysochromulina parva* 278, 279  
*Chrysochromulina polylepis* 279  
**CHRYSOCOCCUS** 281, 285  
*Chrysococcus biporus* 286, 316  
*Chrysococcus cordiformis* 286, 293  
*Chrysococcus cystophorus* 286  
*Chrysococcus cystophorus* fo. *astigmatus* 286, 293  
*Chrysococcus diaphanus* 293  
*Chrysococcus minutus* 286, 316  
*Chrysococcus punctiformis* 286, 293  
*Chrysococcus rufescens* 286, 293  
*Chrysococcus rufescens* fo. *tripora* 286, 293  
*Chrysococcus spiralis* 316  
*Chrysococcus tessellatus* 282, 293  
*Chrysococcus triporus* 286  
*Chrysoglena verrucosa* 283  
**CHRYSOLEPIDOMONAS** 282, 286  
*Chrysolepidomonas anglica* 286, 300  
**CHRYSOLYKOS** 282, 288  
*'Chrysoikos skujai'* 288  
*Chrysoikos gracilis* 288  
*Chrysoikos planktonicus* 288, 293  
*Chrysoikos skujae* 288, 293  
**CHRYSONEBULA** 308  
*Chrysonnebula holmesii* 287, 310  
**CHRYSOPHYCEAE** 92, 107, 108, 275, 281, 302, 303  
**CHRYSOPHYTA** 2, 14, 27, 28, 30, 277, 281, 355  
**CHRYSOPHYTES** 4, 11, 23, 281, 357  
**CHRYSOPYXIS** 306  
*Chrysopyxis ampullacea* 308  
*Chrysopyxis globosa* 306, 307  
*Chrysopyxis macrotrachela* 398  
*Chrysopyxis stenostoma* 306, 307  
**CHRYSOPHAERA** 282, 288, 308  
*Chrysophaera magna* 288, 308  
*Chrysophaera paludosa* 288, 307  
**CHRYSOPHAERELLA** 282, 288  
*Chrysophaerella brevispina* 288, 300  
*Chrysophaerella*  
   *coronacircumspina* 288, 314  
*Chrysophaerella longispina* 288, 314  
*Chrysophaerella solitaria* 288  
**CHRYSOSTEPHANOSP-HAERA** 282, 290  
*Chrysostephanosphaera globulifera* 287, 290  
**CHRYSOTILA** 277, 279  
*Chrysotila lamellosa* 278, 279  
**Cladocera** 83, 184  
**CLADOPHORA** 7, 5, 15, 82, 83, 163, 342, 357, 371, 372, 376, 532, 533, 534, 537, 560, 563, 564, 767  
*Cladophora aegagropila* 560  
*Cladophora canicularis* 563  
*Cladophora crispata* 563  
*Cladophora fracta* 563  
*Cladophora glomerata* 1, Pl. 1C, 11, 82, 342, 505, 465, 496, 532, 560, 563, 564, 568  
*Cladophora holsatica* 534, 560  
*Cladophora sauteri* 560  
**CLADOPHORALES** 557  
*Cladophorella calcicola* 564  
**CLASTIDIUM** 47, 55  
*Clastidium rivulare* 47, 55  
*Clastidium setigerum* 55, 75  
*Clastidium setigerum* var. *rivulare* 55  
*Clathrocystis holsatica* 41  
**CLOSTERIACEAE** 616  
**CLOSTERIINEAE** 576, 616  
**CLOSTERIOPSIS** 369, 478  
*Closteriopsis acicularis* 457, 478  
*Closteriopsis longissima* 457, 478  
*Closteriopsis longissima* var. *acicularis* 478  
*Closteriopsis longissima* var. *tropica* 478  
**CLOSTERIUM** 12, 365, 611, 616  
*Closterium abruptum* 617, 618, 621  
*Closterium abruptum* var. *brevius* 618  
*Closterium acerosum* 618, 620, 621  
*Closterium acerosum* var. *elongatum* 617, 620  
*Closterium aciculare* 617, 619, 620  
*Closterium aciculare* var. *subpronum* 620  
*Closterium acutum* 617, 619, 620  
*Closterium acutum* var. *linea* 619, 620  
*Closterium acutum* var. *variabile* 619, 620  
*Closterium anguineum* 633  
*Closterium angustatum* 617, 620, 624  
*Closterium angustatum* fo. *sculptum* 633  
*Closterium angustatum* var. *sculptum* 620  
*Closterium archerianum* 618, 620, 736  
*Closterium archerianum* var. *pseudocynthia* 633  
*Closterium arcus* 633  
*Closterium attenuatum* 617, 621, 622  
*Closterium baillyanum* 617, 621, 622  
*Closterium baillyanum* var. *alpinum* 612, 622  
*Closterium calosporum* 618, 622, 629  
*Closterium calosporum* var. *brasiliense* 619, 622, 626  
*Closterium calosporum* var. *maius* 633  
*Closterium closterioides* 616, 619, 622  
*Closterium closterioides* var. *intermedium* 619, 623  
*Closterium cornu* 617, 619, 623  
*Closterium cornu* var. *lundellii* 633  
*Closterium costatum* 617, 621, 623  
*Closterium costatum* var. *borgei* 633  
*Closterium costatum* var. *erectum* 623, 626  
*Closterium costatum* var. *westii* 633  
*Closterium cynthia* 527  
*Closterium cynthia* var. *jenneri* 527  
*Closterium cynthia* var. *latum* 527  
*Closterium decorum* 633  
*Closterium delpontei* 633  
*Closterium decedens* 603  
*Closterium dianae* 618, 619, 622, 623

- Closterium diana* var. *brevius* 633  
*Closterium diana* var. *compressum* 633  
*Closterium diana* var. *minus* 619, 623  
*Closterium diana* var. *pseudodiana* 619, 623  
*Closterium didymotocum* 617, 625, 626  
*Closterium didymotocum* var. *alpinum* 622  
*Closterium didymotocum* var. *baillyanum* 622  
*Closterium didymotocum* var. *delpontei* 625  
*Closterium directum* 617, 624, 625  
*Closterium directum* var. *oligocampylum* 633  
*Closterium directum* var. *recurvatum* 633  
*Closterium eboracense* 633  
*Closterium eboracense* var. *achillense* 633  
*Closterium ehrenbergii* 618, 621, 625  
*Closterium ehrenbergii* fo. *malinvernianum* 633  
*Closterium ehrenbergii* var. *malinvernianum* 525, 633  
*Closterium exiguum* 633  
*Closterium exile* 633  
*Closterium gracile* 616, 621, 625  
*Closterium gracile* var. *elongatum* 625  
*Closterium griffithii* 457  
*Closterium hibernicum* 633  
*Closterium idiosporum* 617, 619, 625  
*Closterium incurvum* 618, 619, 625, 633  
*Closterium intermedium* 617, 627, 736  
*Closterium intermedium* var. *hibernicum* 626, 627  
*Closterium jenneri* 618, 621, 627  
*Closterium juncidum* 617, 621, 627  
*Closterium juncidum* var. *brevius* 627  
*Closterium juncidum* var. *elongatum* 627  
*Closterium juncidum* var. *robustius* 627  
*Closterium kuetzingii* 617, 621, 627, 632  
*Closterium kuetzingii* var. *vittatum* 627  
*Closterium lanceolatum* 633  
*Closterium lanceolatum* var. *parvum* 633  
*Closterium lagoense* 633  
*Closterium laterale* 633  
*Closterium leibleinii* 617, 619, 627  
*Closterium leibleinii* var. *boergesenii* 628  
*Closterium limneticum* 617, 626, 627  
*Closterium linea* 620  
*Closterium lineatum* 617, 627, 736  
*Closterium littorale* 617, 621, 627  
*Closterium littorale* var. *crassum* 633  
*Closterium lunula* 617, 621, 628  
*Closterium lunula* var. *giganteum* 633  
*Closterium macilentum* 633  
*Closterium malinvernianum* 625  
*Closterium moniliferum* 618, 621, 628, 625  
*Closterium moniliferum* var. *submoniliferum* 628  
*Closterium monotaenium* 633  
*Closterium navicula* 616, 619, 628  
*Closterium navicula* var. *crassum* 633  
*Closterium navicula* var. *granulatum* 629  
*Closterium nematodes* 618, 629  
*Closterium nematodes* var. *proboscideum* 626, 629  
*Closterium nilssonii* 618  
*Closterium nordstedtii* 616, 626, 629  
*Closterium nordstedtii* var. *polystictum* 633  
*Closterium nylandicum* 663  
*Closterium obtusum* 614  
*Closterium parvulum* 618, 619, 622, 629, 633  
*Closterium parvulum* var. *angustum* 629  
*Closterium parvulum* var. *maius* 629  
*Closterium porrectum* 633  
*Closterium porrectum* var. *angustatum* 633  
*Closterium praelongum* 617, 629  
*Closterium praelongum* fo. *brevior* 629  
*Closterium praelongum* var. *brevius* 621, 629  
*Closterium pritchardianum* 618, 629, 736  
*Closterium pritchardianum* var. *angustum* 630, 630  
*Closterium pronum* 617, 633  
*Closterium pronum* var. *longissima* 478  
*Closterium pseudodiana* 623  
*Closterium pseudolunula* 633  
*Closterium pseudospirotaenium* var. *variabile* 620  
*Closterium pusillum* 633  
*Closterium pusillum* var. *maius* 633  
*Closterium pygmaeum* 633  
*Closterium ralfsii* 631  
*Closterium ralfsii* var. *hybridum* 618, 621, 631  
*Closterium regulare* 617, 630, 631  
*Closterium rostratum* 617, 621, 631  
*Closterium rostratum* var. *brevirostratum* 630, 631  
*Closterium setaceum* 617, 621, 627, 631  
*Closterium siliqua* 627  
*Closterium sphaerosporum* 633  
*Closterium strigosum* 633  
*Closterium strigosum* var. *elegans* 633  
*Closterium striolatum* 617, 621, 632  
*Closterium striolatum* var. *subtruncatum* 633  
*Closterium sublaterale* 618, 630, 632  
*Closterium subscoticum* 617, 630, 632  
*Closterium subtile* 633  
*Closterium subulatum* 633  
*Closterium tortum* 633  
*Closterium toxon* 633  
*Closterium toxon* var. *validum* 633  
*Closterium tumidulum* 633  
*Closterium tumidum* 633  
*Closterium turgidum* 617, 632, 736  
*Closterium turgidum* var. *giganteum* 628  
*Closterium ulna* 625  
*Closterium variabile* 633  
*Closterium venus* 618, 619, 632, 629  
*Coccolithophorids* 277  
*Coccomonas aeruginosa* 58  
*Coccomonas grevillei* 41  
*Coccomonas muscicola* 43  
*Coccomonas stagnina* 46  
*Coccomonas lunzensis* 395  
*Coccomonas orbicularis* 395, 396  
*Coccomonas platyformis* 395, 396  
*COCCOMYXA* 60, 367, 374, 429, 547  
*Coccomyxa confluens* 428, 429, 430  
*Coccomyxa dispar* 429  
*Coccomyxa lacustris* 435  
*Coccomyxa simplex* 496  
*Coccomyxa solorinae* 430  
*Coccomyxa subellipsoidea* 430  
*Coccomyxa subglobosa* 429, 453  
*COCCONEIS* 351  
*Cocconema utriculus* 298  
*Codiolum-stage/phase* 542, 553  
*CODIUM* 153  
*Codium tomentosum* 82  
*COELASTRELLA* 430  
*Coelastrella oocystiformis* 434, 449  
*COELASTROPSIS* 373, 430  
*Coelastropsis costata* 430, 453  
*COELASTRUM* 12, 372, 430, 433  
*Coelastrum astroideum* 431, 432  
*Coelastrum cambricum* 431  
*Coelastrum costatum* 430  
*Coelastrum cubicum* 431  
*Coelastrum microporum* 430, 431, 432  
*Coelastrum microporum* fo. *astroidea* 430  
*Coelastrum morus* 431  
*Coelastrum proboscideum* 431, 432  
*Coelastrum pseudomicroporum* 430, 431, 432  
*Coelastrum pulchrum* 431, 432  
*Coelastrum reticulatum* 451  
*Coelastrum schizodermaticum* 433  
*Coelastrum sphaericum* 431, 432  
*Coelastrum verrucosum* 431, 432, 433  
*COELOMORON* 40, 55  
*Coelomoron pusillum* 56, 73  
*COELOSPHAERIUM* 40, 56, 75, 77, 379, 380  
*Coelosphaerium kuetzingianum* 56, 65  
*Coelosphaerium minutissimum* 56, 73  
*Coelosphaerium naegelianum* 77  
*Coelosphaerium pusillum* 56  
*COENOCHLORIS* 375, 418, 434, 466  
*Coenochloris fottii* 418, 428, 434, 466  
*Coenochloris korsikovii* 444  
*COENOCOCCUS* 375, 433, 466, 468  
*Coenococcus fottii* 433  
*Coenococcus planktonicus* 428, 434  
*Coenococcus polycoccus* 428, 433  
*COENOCYSTIS* 375, 431, 433, 434  
*Coenocystis obtusa* 428, 434  
*Coenocystis planktonica* 428, 434  
*Coenogonium rigidulum* 574  
*coffee* 570  
*Cohniella staurogeniaeformis* 474  
*COLACIUM* 181, 183  
*Colacium arbuscula* 184



## 840 TAXONOMIC INDEX

- Colacium epiphyticum **184**, 211  
 Colacium vesiculosum 182, **184**, 211  
 Colacium vesiculosum fo. arbuscula **184**, 211  
 Colacium vesiculosum fo. cyclopicola **184**, 211  
 COLEOCHAETALES 564  
 COLEOCHAETE 371, 377, 565, 566  
 Coleochaete irregularis 527, 565  
 Coleochaete nitellarum 565, **565**  
 Coleochaete orbicularis 527, **565**  
 Coleochaete pulvinata 527, 535, **565**  
 Coleochaete scutata 535, **565**  
 Coleochaete scutata var. soluta 566  
 Coleochaete soluta 535, 565, **566**  
 COLEOCHAETOPHYCEAE 364  
 COLEODESMIUM **130**  
 Coleodesmium wrangelii **130**, 146  
 Collodictyon triciliatum 399  
 COMPSOPOGON 159, 161, **165**  
 Compsopogon aeruginosus 165  
 Compsopogon chalybeus 165  
 Compsopogon coeruleus 159, 162, 164, **165**  
 Compsopogon corinaldii 165  
 Compsopogon hookeri 165  
 Compsopogon lusitanicus 165  
 Compsopogon oishii 165  
 COMPSOPOGONALES 159, 160, **163**  
 COMPSOPOGONOPHYCEAE 163  
 COMPSOPOGONOPSIS 165  
 Compsopogonopsis leptocladus 165  
 Conferva abbreviata 539  
 Conferva aegagropila 560  
 Conferva affinis 334  
 Conferva amoena 539  
 Conferva amoena fo. gracilis 540  
 Conferva atra 171  
 Conferva atropurpurea 165  
 Conferva bombycina 334  
 Conferva bombycina fo. minor 334  
 Conferva bombycina var. utriculosum 334  
 Conferva bursata 342  
 Conferva canicularis 337, 338  
 Conferva capillare 508  
 Conferva coerulea 165  
 Conferva decima 593  
 Conferva dichotoma 338  
 Conferva dillwynii 338  
 Conferva fluviatilis 175  
 Conferva foetida 310  
 Conferva fontinalis 155, 338, 564  
 Conferva frigida 341  
 Conferva gelatinosa 174  
 Conferva genuflexa 583  
 Conferva glomerata 530  
 Conferva hermannii 167  
 Conferva hispida 180  
 Conferva jugalis 595  
 Conferva linum 560  
 Conferva lubrica 550  
 Conferva minor 334  
 Conferva mucosa 739  
 Conferva nanum 550  
 Conferva nidifica 765  
 Conferva nitida 597  
 Conferva obsoleta 334  
 Conferva ornata 163  
 Conferva pachyderma 540  
 Conferva porticalis 598  
 Conferva protensum 500  
 Conferva reticulatum 451  
 Conferva setiformis 600  
 Conferva setigera 504  
 Conferva stictica 586  
 Conferva subsecundum 500  
 Conferva tenerrima fo. stagnorum 540  
 Conferva torulosa 178  
 Conferva tumidula 521  
 Conferva undulata 521  
 Conferva utriculosa 334  
 Conferva wittrockii 541  
 Conferva zonata 554  
 Conjugata condensata 592  
 Conjugata cruciata 605  
 Conjugata inflata 595  
 Conjugata longata 595  
 Conjugata pectina 606  
 Conjugata stellina 607  
 CONOCHAETE 367, **566**  
 Conochaete comosa 552, **566**  
 Conochaete polytricha 552, **566**  
 Copepoda(s) 184  
 Corbiera 382  
 Corcontochrysis noctivaga 277  
 CORONASTRUM 373, **478**  
 Coronastrum anglicum 478  
 Coronastrum ellipsoideum 436, **478**  
 CORVOMYENIA 346  
 Cosmaridium ovale 658  
 COSMARIUM 8, 365, 366, **639**, 695, 734  
 Cosmarium abbreviatum 640, **646**  
 Cosmarium abbreviatum var. germanicum 674  
 Cosmarium abbreviatum var. planctonicum **646**, 664  
 Cosmarium abruptum 674  
 Cosmarium adoxum 674  
 Cosmarium alpestre 674  
 Cosmarium amoenum 645, **646**, 669  
 Cosmarium amoenum var. mediolaeve 674  
 Cosmarium anceps 642, **646**, 659  
 Cosmarium anceps var. crispulum 674  
 Cosmarium anisochondrum 674  
 Cosmarium annulatum 645, **646**  
 Cosmarium annulatum var. elegans **646**, 669  
 Cosmarium arctoum 674  
 Cosmarium arctoum var. taticum 674  
 Cosmarium arnellii 674  
 Cosmarium asphaerosporum **646**, 674  
 Cosmarium asphaerosporum var. corribense 630, 640, **646**  
 Cosmarium asphaerosporum var. strigosum 674  
 Cosmarium basilicum 674  
 Cosmarium binum 643, **646**, 669  
 Cosmarium bioculatum 640, **646**, 659  
 Cosmarium bioculatum var. depressum **647**, 659  
 Cosmarium bioculatum var. hians 646, 674  
 Cosmarium bipapillatum 674  
 Cosmarium bipunctatum 674  
 Cosmarium biretum 645, **647**, 669  
 Cosmarium biretum var. trigibberum 674  
 Cosmarium bitriangulum var. bitrapezoidale 674  
 Cosmarium blyttii 643, **647**, 665  
 Cosmarium blyttii var. novae-sylvae 630, **647**  
 Cosmarium boeckii 643, **647**, 669  
 Cosmarium botrytis 644, **647**, 669  
 Cosmarium botrytis var. depressum 674  
 Cosmarium botrytis var. emarginatum 674  
 Cosmarium botrytis var. gemmiferum 674  
 Cosmarium botrytis var. mediolaeve **647**, 669  
 Cosmarium botrytis var. paxillosporum 674  
 Cosmarium botrytis var. subtumidum 674  
 Cosmarium botrytis var. tumidum 674  
 Cosmarium brebissonii 645, **468**, 665  
 Cosmarium broomei 674  
 Cosmarium caelatum 645, **648**, 654, 665  
 Cosmarium caelatum var. hexagonum 674  
 Cosmarium caelatum var. spectabile 674  
 Cosmarium calcareum 674  
 Cosmarium calcareum var. spetsbergense 674  
 Cosmarium cambricum 673  
 Cosmarium canaliculatum 674  
 Cosmarium candianum 674  
 Cosmarium capitulum 674  
 Cosmarium capitulum var. groenlandicum 674  
 Cosmarium carinthiacum 630, 645, **648**, 690  
 Cosmarium carinthiacum var. acutum 574  
 Cosmarium circulare fo. minor 674  
 Cosmarium clepsydra 674  
 Cosmarium coarctatum 674  
 Cosmarium commissurale 643, **648**, 665  
 Cosmarium commissurale var. acutum 674  
 Cosmarium commissurale var. crassum 674  
 Cosmarium confusum var. regularis 655  
 Cosmarium connatum 642, **648**, 664  
 Cosmarium conspersum 645, **648**  
 Cosmarium conspersum var. latum **648**, 669  
 Cosmarium conspersum var. rotundatum 674  
 Cosmarium conspersum var. subrotundatum 674  
 Cosmarium contractum 640, **648**, 659  
 Cosmarium contractum var. cracoviense 674  
 Cosmarium contractum var. ellipsoideum **649**, 659  
 Cosmarium contractum var. gartanense 674  
 Cosmarium contractum var. incrassatum 630, **649**  
 Cosmarium contractum var. minutum 674  
 Cosmarium contractum var. rotundatum **649**, 659  
 Cosmarium contractum var. subglobosum 630, 641, 642, **649**  
 Cosmarium controversum 674  
 Cosmarium corbula 674  
 Cosmarium coronatum 674  
 Cosmarium corribense 674  
 Cosmarium corriense 646, 674  
 Cosmarium costatum 674  
 Cosmarium crenatum 645, **649**, 669  
 Cosmarium crenatum var. bicrenatum 674  
 Cosmarium crenulatum 642, **649**, 659  
 Cosmarium cristatum 674  
 Cosmarium cucumis 641, **649**, 659

- Cosmarium cucumis* var. *helveticum* 674  
*Cosmarium cucumis* var. *magnum* 649, 659  
*Cosmarium cucurbita* 636  
*Cosmarium cucurbitinum* 636  
*Cosmarium curtum* 637  
*Cosmarium cyclicum* 643, 649  
*Cosmarium cyclicum* var. *arcticum* 650, 659  
*Cosmarium cyclicum* var. *nordstedtianum* 674  
*Cosmarium cylindricum* 674  
*Cosmarium cymatium* 674  
*Cosmarium cymatonotophorum* 630, 645, 650, 674  
*Cosmarium cymatonotophorum* fo. *ornata* 648  
*Cosmarium cymatonotophorum* var. *granulatum* 650  
*Cosmarium cymatopleurum* 630, 641, 650  
*Cosmarium debaryi* 641, 650, 664  
*Cosmarium decedens* 642, 650  
*Cosmarium denotarisi* 674  
*Cosmarium dentiferum* 674  
*Cosmarium depressum* 640, 641, 650, 659  
*Cosmarium depressum* var. *achondrum* 650, 659  
*Cosmarium depressum* var. *intermedium* 650, 651  
*Cosmarium depressum* var. *minor* 674  
*Cosmarium depressum* var. *planctonicum* 640, 652, 659  
*Cosmarium depressum* var. *reniforme* 674  
*Cosmarium depressum* var. *sinuosum* 674  
*Cosmarium didymochondrum* 643, 662, 669  
*Cosmarium didymoprotupsum* 644, 651, 652  
*Cosmarium difficile* 642, 652, 664  
*Cosmarium difficile* var. *minutissimae* 673  
*Cosmarium difficile* var. *sublaeve* 651, 652  
*Cosmarium diplosporum* var. *maius* 637  
*Cosmarium distichum* 674  
*Cosmarium dovrense* 674  
*Cosmarium dybowskii* 645, 651, 652  
*Cosmarium eductum* 674  
*Cosmarium eichlerianum* 674  
*Cosmarium elegantissimum* 674  
*Cosmarium entochondrum* 674  
*Cosmarium etchachanense* 674  
*Cosmarium excavatum* 645, 653  
*Cosmarium excavatum* var. *duplo-maius* 651, 653, 674  
*Cosmarium exiguum* 674  
*Cosmarium exiguum* var. *pressum* 674  
*Cosmarium fastidiosum* 674  
*Cosmarium fictopraemorsum* 674  
*Cosmarium flavum* 674  
*Cosmarium fontigenum* 641, 653, 659  
*Cosmarium formosulum* 644, 653, 669  
*Cosmarium formosulum* var. *nathorstii* 674  
*Cosmarium furcatospermum* 674  
*Cosmarium galeritum* 641, 653, 659  
*Cosmarium garrolense* 674  
*Cosmarium gayanum* 674  
*Cosmarium gayanum* var. *eboracense* 674  
*Cosmarium geminatum* 674  
*Cosmarium geometricum* 674  
*Cosmarium goniodes* 653, 674  
*Cosmarium goniodes* var. *subturgidum* 640, 651, 653  
*Cosmarium goniodes* var. *variolatum* 674  
*Cosmarium granatum* 641, 653, 659  
*Cosmarium granatum* var. *elongatum* 674  
*Cosmarium granatum* var. *grunowii* 674  
*Cosmarium granatum* var. *nordstedtii* 674  
*Cosmarium grantii* 674  
*Cosmarium granulatum* 674  
*Cosmarium granulatusculum* 663  
*Cosmarium gravatum* 674  
*Cosmarium hammeri* 643, 651, 653  
*Cosmarium hammeri* var. *homaloderum* 674  
*Cosmarium hammeri* var. *protuberans* 674  
*Cosmarium helcangulare* 674  
*Cosmarium hexalobum* 674  
*Cosmarium hexalobum* var. *minus* 674  
*Cosmarium hibernicum* 674  
*Cosmarium holmiense* 654, 664  
*Cosmarium holmiense* var. *attenuatum* 674  
*Cosmarium holmiense* var. *integrum* 641, 654, 664  
*Cosmarium holmiense* var. *undatum* 674  
*Cosmarium humile* 643, 654, 665  
*Cosmarium humile* var. *danicum* 674  
*Cosmarium humile* var. *glabrum* 674  
*Cosmarium humile* var. *striatum* 674  
*Cosmarium humile* var. *substriatum* 674  
*Cosmarium impressulum* 641, 649, 654, 664  
*Cosmarium impressulum* var. *suborthogonum* 651, 654  
*Cosmarium inconspicuum* 674  
*Cosmarium incrassatum* 654  
*Cosmarium incrassatum* var. *schmidlei* 641, 651, 654  
*Cosmarium intermedium* 674  
*Cosmarium isthmium* 674  
*Cosmarium isthmium* var. *horizontale* 674  
*Cosmarium isthmochondrum* 643, 651, 654  
*Cosmarium isthmochondrum* var. *decussiferum* 674  
*Cosmarium isthmochondrum* var. *pergranulatum* 674  
*Cosmarium jenisejense* 674  
*Cosmarium klebsii* 642, 651, 655  
*Cosmarium kjellmani* 674  
*Cosmarium kjellmani* var. *grande* 674  
*Cosmarium kjellmani* var. *ornatum* 674  
*Cosmarium kotilainense* 648  
*Cosmarium laeve* 642, 655, 664  
*Cosmarium laeve* var. *cymatium* 674  
*Cosmarium laeve* var. *depressum* 674  
*Cosmarium laeve* var. *octangulare* 674  
*Cosmarium laeve* var. *westii* 674  
*Cosmarium latifrons* 674  
*Cosmarium lepidum* 674  
*Cosmarium lobatosporum* 674  
*Cosmarium logiense* 675  
*Cosmarium lundellii* 675  
*Cosmarium lundellii* var. *corruptum* 675  
*Cosmarium lundellii* var. *ellipticum* 675  
*Cosmarium luxuriosum* 675  
*Cosmarium maamense* 645, 651, 655  
*Cosmarium margaritatum* 645, 655, 669  
*Cosmarium margaritatum* fo. *subrotundatum* 675  
*Cosmarium margaritifera* 644, 655, 661, 665  
*Cosmarium margaritifera* var. *reniforme* 668  
*Cosmarium melanosporum* 675  
*Cosmarium meneghinii* 642, 655, 664  
*Cosmarium meneghinii* fo. *octangulare* 655  
*Cosmarium meneghinii* var. *nanum* 675  
*Cosmarium meneghinii* var. *simplicissimum* fo. *reinschii* 654  
*Cosmarium messikommer* 648  
*Cosmarium microsphinctum* 675  
*Cosmarium microsphinctum* var. *maius* 675  
*Cosmarium microsphinctum* var. *parvulum* 675  
*Cosmarium minimum* 675  
*Cosmarium moerlianus* 563, 651, 656  
*Cosmarium moniliforme* 642, 656, 664  
*Cosmarium moniliforme* fo. *elongatum* 675  
*Cosmarium moniliforme* var. *limneticum* 675  
*Cosmarium moniliforme* var. *panduriformis* 675  
*Cosmarium moniliforme* var. *subpyriforme* 675  
*Cosmarium monochondrum* 675  
*Cosmarium monomazum* 656, 675  
*Cosmarium monomazum* var. *polymazum* 644, 656, 665  
*Cosmarium morsum* 675  
*Cosmarium nagelianum* 675  
*Cosmarium nasutum* 675  
*Cosmarium nasutum* var. *asperum* 675  
*Cosmarium nitidulum* 675  
*Cosmarium norimbergense* 675  
*Cosmarium norimbergense* var. *depressum* 675  
*Cosmarium norimbergense* var. *sublobatiforme* 675  
*Cosmarium notabile* 675  
*Cosmarium notabile* var. *transiens* 675  
*Cosmarium novae-semlicae* 675  
*Cosmarium novae-semlicae* var. *granulatum* 675  
*Cosmarium nuttallii* 675  
*Cosmarium nymannianum* 642, 656, 659  
*Cosmarium obliquum* 642, 651, 656  
*Cosmarium obliquum* var. *ovale* 675  
*Cosmarium obliquum* var. *tatricum* 675  
*Cosmarium obliquum* var. *trigonum* 675  
*Cosmarium oblongum* 675  
*Cosmarium obsoletum* 675  
*Cosmarium obtusatum* 675  
*Cosmarium obtusatum* var. *beanlandii* 675  
*Cosmarium ocellatum* 675  
*Cosmarium ocellatum* var. *incrassatum* 675

## 842 TAXONOMIC INDEX

- Cosmarium ochthodes* 643, 656, 657  
*Cosmarium ochthodes* var. *amoebum* 675  
*Cosmarium ochthodes* var. *subcirculare* 675  
*Cosmarium oligogongrus* 675  
*Cosmarium orbiculatum* 661, 675  
*Cosmarium ordinatum* 643, 657, 658  
*Cosmarium ornatum* 644, 658, 665  
*Cosmarium ornatum* var. *perornatum* 675  
*Cosmarium orthogonum* 675  
*Cosmarium orthostichum* 645, 657, 658  
*Cosmarium orthostichum* var. *compactum* 675  
*Cosmarium orthostichum* var. *pumilum* 675  
*Cosmarium ovale* 641, 658, 669  
*Cosmarium ovale* var. *subglabrum* 675  
*Cosmarium pachydermum* 642, 658, 659  
*Cosmarium pachydermum* var. *aethiopicum* 657, 658  
*Cosmarium parvum* 675  
*Cosmarium paragrnatoides* 641, 657, 660  
*Cosmarium perforatum* 642, 657, 660  
*Cosmarium perforatum* var. *skujae* 657, 660  
*Cosmarium pericymatium* 642, 657, 660  
*Cosmarium pericymatium* var. *corrugatum* 657, 660  
*Cosmarium pericymatium* var. *eboracense* 675  
*Cosmarium perpusillum* 675  
*Cosmarium phaseolus* 675  
*Cosmarium phaseolus* var. *achondrum* 650  
*Cosmarium phaseolus* var. *elevatum* 675  
*Cosmarium phaseolus* var. *skujae* 675  
*Cosmarium plicatum* 675  
*Cosmarium plicatum* var. *hibernicum* 675  
*Cosmarium pokornyanum* 641, 657, 660  
*Cosmarium pokornyanum* var. *taylorii* 675  
*Cosmarium polygonum* 675  
*Cosmarium polymazum* 656  
*Cosmarium portianum* 645, 561, 665  
*Cosmarium portianum* var. *nephroideum* 675  
*Cosmarium praegrande* 645, 657, 661  
*Cosmarium praemorsum* 645, 661, 665  
*Cosmarium prominulum* 650, 670  
*Cosmarium promontorium* 675  
*Cosmarium propinquum* 652  
*Cosmarium protractum* 644, 657, 661  
*Cosmarium protractum* var. *basigranulatum* 644, 661, 662  
*Cosmarium protuberans* 675  
*Cosmarium pseudamoenum* 645, 661, 675  
*Cosmarium pseudamoenum* var. *basilare* 661, 662  
*Cosmarium pseudarctoum* 675  
*Cosmarium* *pseudatlantoideum* 675  
*Cosmarium* *pseudobiremum* 675  
*Cosmarium pseudobroomei* 675  
*Cosmarium pseudobroomei* var. *convexum* 675  
*Cosmarium pseudoconnatum* 642, 661, 664  
*Cosmarium pseudoconnatum* var. *constrictum* 675  
*Cosmarium pseudoconnatum* var. *ellipsoideum* 675  
*Cosmarium pseudoexiguum* 642, 652, 662, 663  
*Cosmarium pseudonitidulum* 641, 642, 662, 663  
*Cosmarium pseudonitidulum* var. *validum* 641, 662, 663  
*Cosmarium pseudoornatum* 644, 662, 663  
*Cosmarium* *pseudoprotuberans* 675  
*Cosmarium* *pseudoprotuberans* var. *alpinum* 675  
*Cosmarium* *pseudopyramidatum* 641, 663, 664, 666  
*Cosmarium* *pseudopyramidatum* var. *carniolicum* 675  
*Cosmarium* *pseudopyramidatum* var. *lentiferum* 675  
*Cosmarium* *pseudopyramidatum* var. *maximum* 675  
*Cosmarium pulcherrimum* 675  
*Cosmarium punctulatum* 644, 663, 665  
*Cosmarium punctulatum* var. *granusculum* 675  
*Cosmarium punctulatum* var. *mesoleium* 675  
*Cosmarium punctulatum* var. *rotundatum* 675  
*Cosmarium punctulatum* var. *subpunctulatum* 644, 663, 665  
*Cosmarium pusillum* 675  
*Cosmarium pycnochondrum* 675  
*Cosmarium pygmaeum* 642, 663, 664  
*Cosmarium pyramidatum* 641, 664, 666  
*Cosmarium pyramidatum* var. *angustatum* 675  
*Cosmarium pyramidatum* var. *pseudocucumis* 663  
*Cosmarium pyramidatum* var. *stenonotum* 662, 666  
*Cosmarium quadrangulatum* 647  
*Cosmarium quadratum* 675  
*Cosmarium quadratum* var. *subimpressulum* 675  
*Cosmarium quadratum* 642, 664  
*Cosmarium quadratum* var. *angustatum* 675  
*Cosmarium quadratum* var. *willei* 675  
*Cosmarium quadridentatum* 675  
*Cosmarium quadrifarium* 643, 666  
*Cosmarium quadrifarium* var. *hexastichum* 665, 666  
*Cosmarium quadrifarium* var. *octastichum* 662, 666  
*Cosmarium* *quadrimamillatum* 675  
*Cosmarium quadrum* 645, 662, 667, 675  
*Cosmarium quasillus* 675  
*Cosmarium quaternarium* 675  
*Cosmarium quinarium* 644, 665, 667  
*Cosmarium radiosum* 675  
*Cosmarium ralfsii* Pl. 2G, 641, 659, 667  
*Cosmarium ralfsii* var. *montanum* 641, 659, 667  
*Cosmarium ralfsii* var. *rotundatum* 675  
*Cosmarium rectangulare* 642, 662, 667  
*Cosmarium rectangulare* var. *cambrense* 675  
*Cosmarium rectangulare* var. *hexagonum* 675  
*Cosmarium rectangulum* 675  
*Cosmarium regnellii* 642, 644, 667  
*Cosmarium regnellii* var. *minimum* 675  
*Cosmarium regnellii* var. *pseudoregnellii* 675  
*Cosmarium regnesii* 644, 650, 664, 667  
*Cosmarium regnesii* var. *montanum* 675  
*Cosmarium regnesii* var. *polonicum* 667, 670  
*Cosmarium regnesii* var. *tritum* 675  
*Cosmarium reinschii* 675  
*Cosmarium reinschii* var. *eboracense* 675  
*Cosmarium reniforme* 645, 665, 668  
*Cosmarium reniforme* var. *apertum* 675  
*Cosmarium reniforme* var. *compressum* 665, 668  
*Cosmarium reniforme* var. *elevatum* 675  
*Cosmarium repandum* 675  
*Cosmarium repandum* var. *minus* 675  
*Cosmarium retusifforme* 675  
*Cosmarium retusum* 675  
*Cosmarium retusum* var. *angustatum* 675  
*Cosmarium scenedesmus* 650  
*Cosmarium* *schliephackeanum* 663  
*Cosmarium scopulorum* 675  
*Cosmarium scoticum* 675  
*Cosmarium sexangulare* 675  
*Cosmarium sexangulare* var. *minus* 675  
*Cosmarium sexnotatum* 675  
*Cosmarium sexnotatum* var. *tristriatum* 675  
*Cosmarium simii* 675  
*Cosmarium sinostegos* 675  
*Cosmarium sinostegos* var. *obtusius* 675  
*Cosmarium slewdrumense* 675  
*Cosmarium smolandicum* 675  
*Cosmarium smolandicum* var. *angustatum* 675  
*Cosmarium solidum* 675  
*Cosmarium speciosissimum* 675  
*Cosmarium speciosissimum* var. *validius* 675  
*Cosmarium speciosum* 643, 668, 669  
*Cosmarium speciosum* var. *biforme* 675  
*Cosmarium speciosum* var. *incrassatum* 675  
*Cosmarium speciosum* var. *rostafinskii* 668, 669  
*Cosmarium speciosum* var. *simplex* 675  
*Cosmarium sphaeroideum* 645, 665, 668  
*Cosmarium sphagnicola* 642, 668, 670  
*Cosmarium sphalerostichum* 645, 665, 668  
*Cosmarium sportella* 671  
*Cosmarium sportella* var. *subnudum* 644, 665, 671  
*Cosmarium subalatum* 675  
*Cosmarium subarctoum* 675  
*Cosmarium subarctoum* var. *punctatum* 675  
*Cosmarium subaversum* 675  
*Cosmarium subbroomei* 675  
*Cosmarium subcapitulum* 676  
*Cosmarium subcontractum* 676

- Cosmarium subcostatum* 644, 669, **671**  
*Cosmarium subcostatum* var. *beckii* 676  
*Cosmarium subcostatum* fo. *minor* 676  
*Cosmarium subcrenatum* 644, 669, **671**  
*Cosmarium subcrenatum* var. *divaricatum* 676  
*Cosmarium subcucumis* 640, 670, **671**  
*Cosmarium subcylindricum* 676  
*Cosmarium subdanicum* 676  
*Cosmarium subexcavatum* 676  
*Cosmarium subexcavatum* var. *ordinatum* 676  
*Cosmarium subgranatum* 676  
*Cosmarium subgranatum* var. *borgei* 676  
*Cosmarium subimpersulum* 676  
*Cosmarium subnotabile* 676  
*Cosmarium subprotumidum* 676  
*Cosmarium subprotumidum* var. *gregorii* 676  
*Cosmarium subpunctulatum* 663  
*Cosmarium subquadrans* 640, 670, **671**  
*Cosmarium subquadrans* var. *minus* 671, 676  
*Cosmarium subquadratum* 676  
*Cosmarium subraciborskii* 676  
*Cosmarium subreinschii* 676  
*Cosmarium subreniforme* 676  
*Cosmarium subretusiforme* 676  
*Cosmarium subspeciosum* 676  
*Cosmarium subspeciosum* var. *validius* 676  
*Cosmarium subtrinodulum* 676  
*Cosmarium subtumidum* 642, 670, **671**  
*Cosmarium subtumidum* var. *groenbladii* 676  
*Cosmarium subtumidum* var. *klebsii* 655  
*Cosmarium subtumidum* var. *minor* 676  
*Cosmarium subturgidum* 676  
*Cosmarium subundulatum* 641, 659, **671**  
*Cosmarium succissum* 676  
*Cosmarium succissum* var. *hians* 676  
*Cosmarium synthlibomenum* 676  
*Cosmarium tatricum* 676  
*Cosmarium tatricum* var. *novizelandicum* 676  
*Cosmarium tatricum* var. *spheruliferum* 676  
*Cosmarium taxichondriforme* 676  
*Cosmarium tenue* 676  
*Cosmarium tetrachondrum* 643, 670, **672**  
*Cosmarium tetragonum* 643, 672, 676  
*Cosmarium tetragonum* var. *elegans* 676  
*Cosmarium tetragonum* var. *heterocrenatum* 676  
*Cosmarium tetragonum* var. *intermedium* 676  
*Cosmarium tetragonum* var. *lundellii* 676  
*Cosmarium tetragonum* var. *ornatum* 670, **672**  
*Cosmarium tetraophthalmum* 646, 669, **672**  
*Cosmarium tetricum* var. *sphaeruliferum* 679  
*Cosmarium thwaitesii* 676  
*Cosmarium thwaitesii* var. *penioides* 676  
*Cosmarium tinctum* 640, 659, **672**  
*Cosmarium tinctum* var. *intermedium* 676  
*Cosmarium tinctum* var. *subretusum* 676  
*Cosmarium tinctum* var. *tumidum* 676  
*Cosmarium trachydermum* 676  
*Cosmarium trachypleurum* 676  
*Cosmarium trachypleurum* var. *minus* 676  
*Cosmarium trafilgaricum* 676  
*Cosmarium trilobulatum* 676  
*Cosmarium truncatellum* 676  
*Cosmarium tuberculatum* 676  
*Cosmarium tumens* 676  
*Cosmarium tumidum* 639, 670, **672**  
*Cosmarium turgidum* 637  
*Cosmarium turneri* 676  
*Cosmarium turpinii* 644, 652, **672**  
*Cosmarium turpinii* var. *eximium* 670, **672**, 673  
*Cosmarium turpinii* var. *podolicum* 644, 665, **673**  
*Cosmarium umbilicatum* 676  
*Cosmarium undulatum* 642, 659, **673**  
*Cosmarium undulatum* var. *crenulatum* 649  
*Cosmarium undulatum* var. *minutum* 676  
*Cosmarium undulatum* var. *wollei* 676  
*Cosmarium ungerianum* 676  
*Cosmarium ungerianum* var. *subtriplicatum* 676  
*Cosmarium variolatum* 640, 664, **673**  
*Cosmarium variolatum* var. *cataractarum* 676  
*Cosmarium variolatum* var. *skujae* 664, **673**  
*Cosmarium venustum* 641, 649, 664, **673**  
*Cosmarium venustum* var. *excavatum* 664, **673**  
*Cosmarium venustum* var. *hypohexagonum* 676  
*Cosmarium venustum* var. *majus* 676  
*Cosmarium vexatum* 676  
*Cosmarium vexatum* var. *lacustre* 676  
*Cosmarium vexatum* var. *rotundatum* 676  
*Cosmarium viride* 636  
*Cosmarium vogesiacum* 676  
*Cosmarium woloszynskae* 641, 670, **673**  
*Cosmarium wittrockii* 676  
*Cosmarium zonatum* 641, 670, **673**  
**COSMIONEIS** 351  
**COSMOCLADIUM** 366, **676**  
*Cosmocladium constrictum* 676  
*Cosmocladium perissum* 676  
*Cosmocladium pulchellum* 676  
*Cosmocladium pusillum* 686  
*Cosmocladium saxonicum* 676, 735  
*Cosmocladium tuberculatum* 676  
*Craterospermum laetevirens* 583  
**CRATICULA** 351, 353  
*Cricotopus* 141  
**CRINALIUM** 79, **81**  
*Crinalium endophyticum* **81**  
*Crinalium epiammum* **81**  
**CRUCIGENIA** 373, **434**, 435, 473, 478  
*Crucigenia alternans* 498  
*Crucigenia apiculata* 435, 479  
*Crucigenia apiculata* var. *truncata* 479  
*Crucigenia appendiculata* 456  
*Crucigenia cruciata* 479  
*Crucigenia crucifera* 479  
*Crucigenia fenestrata* **435**, 436, 479  
*Crucigenia irregularis* 479  
*Crucigenia lauterbornii* **435**, 436  
*Crucigenia minima* 474  
*Crucigenia multiseta* 488  
*Crucigenia pulchra* 479  
*Crucigenia quadrata* 474  
*Crucigenia quadrata* fo. *octagona* 474  
*Crucigenia rectangularis* 479  
*Crucigenia tetrapedia* **435**, 436  
*Crucigenia tetrapedia* 'forma *asymmetrica*' 435  
*Crucigenia truncata* 479  
**CRUCIGENIELLA** 373, 435, **478**  
*Crucigeniella apiculata* 436, 478, **479**  
*Crucigeniella crucifera* 436, **479**  
*Crucigeniella irregularis* 436, **479**  
*Crucigeniella pulchra* 479  
*Crucigeniella rectangularis* 436, **479**  
*Crucigeniella truncata* 453, 478, **479**  
*Crucigeniella wilhelmii* 453, **479**  
*Crumenula playfairiana* 200  
*Crumenula texta* 203  
Crustacea(ns) 19, 184, 366, 413, 456  
**CRYPTOCHLORIS** 240  
**CRYPTOGLENA** 182, 183, **184**  
*Cryptoglena angulosa* 405  
*Cryptoglena cordiformis* 284  
*Cryptoglena pigra* **184**  
*Cryptoglena skujae* 184, **185**, 201  
**CRYPTOMONADS** 228, 240, 241, 244, 245, 247  
**CRYPTOMONAS** 240, 241, 242, 244, **245** 246,  
*Cryptomonas anomala* **246**, 248  
*Cryptomonas coerulea* 245  
*Cryptomonas curvata* 245, **246**, 248  
*Cryptomonas cylindracea* **246**, 248  
*Cryptomonas dubia* 361  
*Cryptomonas erosa* 245, **246**, 248  
*Cryptomonas erosa* var. *reflexa* 246  
*Cryptomonas lenticularis* 403  
*Cryptomonas marssonii* **246**, 248  
*Cryptomonas obovata* 247, 248  
*Cryptomonas ovata* 245, **246**, 248  
*Cryptomonas platyuris* 246, **247**, 248  
*Cryptomonas pyrenoidifera* 246, **247**, 248  
*Cryptomonas reflexa* 245  
*Cryptomonas richei* 246, **247**, 248  
*Cryptomonas socialis* 399  
*Cryptomonas stigmatica* 246, **247**, 248  
*Cryptomonas* tetrapyrenoidosa 246, **247**, 248  
**CRYPTOPHYTA** 2, 27, 28, 30, 240, 275  
**CTENOCLADALES** 410  
**CTENOPHORA** 350  
**CUSPIDOTHRIX** 119, 126, 130  
*Cuspidothrix issatschenkoi* **130**, 133

## 844 TAXONOMIC INDEX

- CYANOBACTERIA Pl. 7, 4, 8, 20, 24, 27, 28, 31, 34, 57, 367, 573
- CYANOBIUM 75
- CYANOCYSTIS 56, 58
- Cyanocystis aquae-dulcis 56, 65
- Cyanocystis hemisphaerica 56, 73
- Cyanocystis olivacea 56, 73
- Cyanocystis prasina* 59
- Cyanocystis sphaeroidea 58
- Cyanocystis violacea 57
- CYANODERMATIUM 57
- Cyanodermatium fluminense 57, 74
- CYANODICTYON 57
- Cyanodictyon iac 57, 74
- Cyanodictyon imperfectum 57
- Cyanodictyon reticulatum 57, 65
- Cyanomonas baltica* 245
- CYANONEPHRON 57
- Cyanonephron styloid 57
- CYANOPHORA 766
- Cyanophora paradoxa 766
- CYANOPHYCEAE 36
- CYANOPHYTA 2, 27, 29, 31
- CYANOTHECE 35, 58, 75
- Cyanotheca aeruginosa 34, 58, 70, 75, 76
- Cyanotheca major 58
- CYATHOMONAS 241, 242, 247
- CYCLIDIOPSIS 183
- CYCLONEXIS 281, 290
- Cyclonexis annularis 289, 290
- Cyclonexis erinus 289, 290
- Cyclonexis uraliensis 289, 290
- Cyclops 184
- CYCLOSTEPHANOS 350, 353
- CYCLOTELLA 350, 353
- CYLINDROCAPSA 371, 471, 529
- Cylindrocapsa conferta 529, 562
- Cylindrocapsa geminella 529
- Cylindrocapsa geminella var. minor 529, 562
- Cylindrocapsa involuta 529, 562
- CYLINDROCYSTIS 366, 609, 611, 614
- Cylindrocystis acanthospora 609, 600
- Cylindrocystis brebissonii 609, 612
- Cylindrocystis brebissonii* fo. *curvata* 609, 610
- Cylindrocystis brebissonii fo. *turgida* 610
- Cylindrocystis brebissonii* var. *curvata* 609
- Cylindrocysts brebissonii var. jeneri 610
- Cylindrocystis brebissonii var. minor 610
- Cylindrocystis brebissonii* var. *turgida* 609, 610, 612
- Cylindrocystis crassa 609, 610, 612
- Cylindrocystis crassa var. elliptica 610
- Cylindrocystis cushleackae 609, 610, 612
- Cylindrocystis debaryi 609, 610
- Cylindrocystis diplospora* 637
- Cylindrocysts diplospora* subsp. *maior* 637
- Cylindrocystis gracilis 609, 610, 612
- Cylindrocystis jeneri 609, 610
- Cylindrocystis obesa 609, 610
- CYLINDROSPERMOPSIS 126
- Cylindrospermopsis raciborskii 126
- CYLINDROSPERMUM 32, 38, 39, 130
- Cylindrospermum alatosporum 130, 131
- Cylindrospermum catenatum 130, 131
- Cylindrospermum catenatum* var. *marchicum* 131
- Cylindrospermum licheniforme 130, 131, 132
- Cylindrospermum majus 130, 131
- Cylindrospermum marchicum 130, 131
- Cylindrospermum minutissimum 130, 131, 132
- Cylindrospermum muscicola 130, 131, 132
- Cylindrospermum stagnale 130, 131, 132
- CYLINDROTHERCA 351
- CYMATOCOCCUS 419
- CYMATOPLEURA 351
- CYMBELLA 349, 351
- CYMBELLONITZSCHIA 359
- CYMBELLOPSIS 351, 353
- CYMBOPLEURA 351, 353
- Cystococcus humicola* 414, 500
- CYSTODINIUM 251, 252, 257, 271
- Cystodinium brevipes* 271
- Cystodinium cornifax* 271, 273
- Cystodinium iners* 271
- Cystodinium steinii* 271
- Dactylococcopsis irregularis* 460
- Dactylococcopsis montana* 75
- Dactylococcopsis planctonica* 74
- Dactylococcopsis smithii* 74
- Dactylococcus 485
- Dactylococcus bicaudatus* 485
- Dactylococcus bicaudatus* var. *exilis* 485
- Dactylococcus bicaudatus* var. *subramosus* 485
- Dactylococcus caudatus* 485
- Dactylococcus caudatus* var. *bicaudatus* 429
- Dactylococcus dispar* 485
- Dactylococcus infusionum 458
- Dactylococcus lacustris 435
- Dactylococcus raphidioides* 485, 486
- Daphnia 19, 456
- Daphnia pulex 83
- DEBARYA 370, 526, 577, 579
- Debarya calospora 587
- Debarya cruciata* 607
- Debarya desmidioides* 607
- Debarya glyptosperma* 577, 578
- Debarya laevis* 583
- Debarya smithii 586
- DECUSSATA 352, 353
- DENTICULA 276, 351
- Derepyxis ampullacea* 308
- Derepyxis macrotrachela* 308
- DERMATOCHRYISIS 282, 290, 302
- Dermatochrysis pseudofenestrata 287, 290
- DERMOCARPA 35, 46, 56, 58, 59
- Dermocarpa aquae-dulcis* 56
- Dermocarpa enteromorphae 58
- Dermocarpa hemisphaerica* 56
- Dermocarpa kernerii 77
- Dermocarpa leibleiniae* 46
- Dermocarpa olivacea* 56
- Dermocarpa violacea* 57
- Dermocarpa rosea 77
- Dermocarpa sphaerica* 75
- Dermocarpa sphaeroidea 58
- Dermocarpa violacea 57, 77
- DERMOCARPELLA 59, 73
- Dermocarpella gilleyae* 77
- Dermocarpella leibleiniae* 46
- Dermocarpella prasina* 59, 73
- DESMATRACTUM 369
- Desmatriactum bipyramidatum 412, 414
- DESMID(S) 2, 3, 7–12, 22, 529, 532, 576, 608–611, 615, 616, 620, 632, 636, 638, 653, 677, 680, 683, 687, 691, 727, 734, 739
- DESMID(S): PLACODERM 576, 615,
- DESMID(S): SACCODERM 480, 510
- DESMIDIACEAE 10, 634, 697
- DESMIDIAE 9
- DESMIDIINEAE 576, 615, 636
- DESMIDIALES 364
- DESMIDIUM 366, 734
- Desmidium aptogonum 735, 737
- Desmidium aptogonum var. acutius 738
- Desmidium aptogonum var. ehrenbergii 738
- Desmidium baileyi 738
- Desmidium borreri* 737
- Desmidium coarctatum 738
- Desmidium coarctatum var. cambricum 738
- Desmidium cylindricum* 737
- Desmidium graciliceps 737
- Desmidium grevillei 735, 737
- Desmidium occidentale 738
- Desmidium pseudostreptonema 735, 737
- Desmidium quadrangulatum 738
- Desmidium quadratum 738
- Desmidium quadratum* var. *graciliceps* 737
- Desmidium swartzii 735, 737
- Desmidium swartzii var. amblyodon 738
- DESMOCOCCUS 367, 419, 468, 525, 530
- Desmococcus olivaceum 530, 558
- Desmococcus vulgaris* 530
- DESMODESMUS 373, 420, 435, 469, 500
- Desmodesmus abundans 420, 439, 440, 446
- Desmodesmus aculeolatus 437, 439, 440
- Desmodesmus armatus 420, 437, 438, 439, 441, 444
- Desmodesmus armatus var. bicaudatus 420, 438, 441
- Desmodesmus arthrodesmiformis 420, 437, 438, 441
- Desmodesmus asymmetricus 439, 440, 441
- Desmodesmus bicaudatus 438, 439, 441
- Desmodesmus bicellularis 437, 441, 453
- Desmodesmus brasiliensis 420, 437, 441
- Desmodesmus caudato-aculeolatus 437, 438, 442
- Desmodesmus communis 420, 439, 440, 442, 445
- Desmodesmus costato-granulatus 437, 442, 443
- Desmodesmus denticulatus 437, 440, 442
- Desmodesmus dispar 437, 438, 442
- Desmodesmus flavescens 438, 439, 443
- Desmodesmus grahneisii 437, 443, 443
- Desmodesmus granulatus 437, 443, 443
- Desmodesmus hystrix 438, 437, 443, 443
- Desmodesmus insignis 439, 440, 443
- Desmodesmus intermedius 437, 440, 443

- Desmodesmus  
intermedius var.  
acutispinus 440, **445**
- Desmodesmus intermedius  
var. balatonicus 440, **445**
- Desmodesmus kissii 438,  
440, **445**
- Desmodesmus magnus 438,  
439, **445**
- Desmodesmus microspina  
439, 440, **445**
- Desmodesmus opoliensis 438,  
439, **445**
- Desmodesmus opoliensis var.  
carinatus 440, **445**
- Desmodesmus opoliensis var.  
mononensis 440, **446**
- Desmodesmus pannonicus  
439, 440, **446**
- Desmodesmus perforatus  
445, **446**
- Desmodesmus protuberans  
439, 440, **446**
- Desmodesmus serratus 437,  
443, **446**
- Desmodesmus subspicatus  
420, 439, **446**
- Desmodesmus subspicatus  
var. bicaudatus **446**
- DESMONEMA 130
- DESMOSIPHON 152, **153**
- Desmosiphon incrustans **153**
- Desmosiphon maculans **153**
- Desmosiphon vivieri **153**
- DIACANTHOS 488
- Diacanthos belenophorus*  
480, 488
- DIACRONEMA 277
- Diacronema vlkianum 278, **279**
- DIADESMIS 351
- DIATOMA 350
- DIATOMACEAE 9, 348
- DIATOMELLA 351
- DIATOM(S) 1–3, 6, 9–12, 15,  
23–25, 29, **348**, 349, 350,  
352, 353, 357
- DIATOMS: CENTRIC 348,  
350, 353
- DIATOMS: PENNATE 348, 350
- DICELLULA 369, **480**
- Dicellula geminata 459, **480**
- Dicellula inermis* 482
- Dicellula planktonica 480
- Diceras chodatii* 306
- Diceras longispina* Pl. 7A, 306
- Diceras skujai* 288
- DICHOTHRUX Pl. 3D, 38, 83,  
**131**, 134, 143
- Dichothrix baueriana Pl. 8B,  
132, **134**, 135
- Dichothrix baueriana var.  
minor **134**
- Dichothrix calcarea 135
- Dichothrix gypsophila Pl. 5A,  
132, **134**, 135
- Dichothrix interrupta **134**
- Dichothrix meneghiniana **134**
- Dichothrix nordstedtii* 83
- Dichothrix orsiniana Pl. 5A,  
83, 132, **134**, 135
- DICHOTOMOCOCCUS  
373, 414
- Dichotomococcus curvatus  
414, 436
- Dichotomococcus*  
*elongatus* 414
- DICRANELLA 106
- DICRANOCHAETALES 566
- DICRANOCHAETE 366, **566**
- Dicranochaete britannica  
552, **566**
- Dicranochaete reniformis  
552, **566**
- Dicranochaete reniformis* var.  
*laevis* 566
- DICTYOCHLORIS 367, **415**
- Dictyochloris fragrans 412,  
**415**
- DICTYOCOPHYCEAE  
281, 310
- DICTYOCOCCUS 325, 367,  
370, 415
- Dictyococcus varians 412, 415
- Dictyosphaeriopsis* 417
- DICTYOSPHAERIUM 373,  
**480**
- Dictyosphaerium anomalum  
480
- Dictyosphaerium  
chlorelloides 417, 432, 480,  
**481**
- Dictyosphaerium  
ehrenbergianum 448, **481**
- Dictyosphaerium granulatum  
448, 480, **481**
- Dictyosphaerium*  
*minutum* 481
- Dictyosphaerium planctonica*  
416
- Dictyosphaerium pulchellum  
448, 480, **481**
- Dictyosphaerium pulchellum  
var. minutum 481
- Dictyosphaerium pulchellum*  
var. ovatum 481
- Dictyosphaerium reniforme*  
447
- Dictyosphaerium simplex 349
- Dictyosphaerium subsolitaria  
480
- Dictyosphaerium terrestre **481**
- Dictyosphaerium  
tetrachotomum 448, 480,  
**481**
- Didymidium braunii* 655
- Didymocladon furcigerus 703
- Didymocladon longispinum*  
712
- Didymocladon sexangulare*  
716
- DIDYMOCYSTIS 373, **482**
- Didymocystis bicellularis* 441
- Didymocystis grahneisii* 433
- Didymocystis inconspicua* 442
- Didymocystis inermis 459,  
**482**
- Didymocystis lineata* 442
- Didymocystis planktonica*  
466
- Didymocystis tuberculata 482
- DIDYMOGENES 373, **482**,  
488
- Didymogenes anomala 459,  
**482**, 488
- Didymogenes palatina 459,  
**482**
- Didymoprium grevillei* 737
- DIDYMOSPHENIA 351
- DILABIFILUM 372, 530
- Dilabifilum arthropryreniae 530
- Dilabifilum printzii 527, **530**
- DIMORPHOCOCCUS 373,  
**446**
- Dimorphococcus lunatus **447**,  
448
- DINOBYRON 11, 14, 282,  
**290**, 295, 297, 367, 377, 386,  
387, 411, 459
- Dinobryon acuminatum 316
- Dinobryon alpinum* 291
- Dinobryon bavaricum **291**, 293
- Dinobryon bavaricum var.  
vanhoeffenii **291**, 293
- Dinobryon borgei **290**, **291**, 293
- Dinobryon calyciforme **290**,  
**291**, 293
- Dinobryon condensatum* 295
- Dinobryon crenulatum **290**,  
**291**, 293
- Dinobryon cylindricum **291**,  
293
- Dinobryon cylindricum var.  
alpinum **291**, 293
- Dinobryon cylindricum var.  
cylindricum 292
- Dinobryon cylindricum var.  
palustre **292**, 294
- Dinobryon cylindricum* var.  
*pediforme* 191
- Dinobryon cylindricum* var.  
*schauinslandii* 292
- Dinobryon divergens **291**, **292**,  
294, 411
- Dinobryon divergens var.  
divergens 292
- Dinobryon divergens* var.  
*pediforme* 292
- Dinobryon divergens var.  
schauinslandii **292**, 294
- Dinobryon eurystoma* 297
- Dinobryon eurystoma* var.  
*proteus* 297
- Dinobryon korshikovii 316
- Dinobryon pediforme **291**,  
**292**, 294
- Dinobryon proteus* 297
- Dinobryon protuberans* 292
- Dinobryon protuberans* var.  
*pediforme* 292
- Dinobryon schauinslandii* 292
- Dinobryon sertularia **291**, **292**,  
294
- Dinobryon sertularia* var.  
*alpinum* 291
- Dinobryon sertularia* var.  
*protruberans* 292
- Dinobryon sertularia* var.  
*schauinslandii* 292
- Dinobryon sociale **291**, **292**,  
*Dinobryon sociale* fo.  
*stipitatum* 292
- Dinobryon sociale var.  
americanum **292**, 294
- Dinobryon sociale* var.  
*bavaricum* 291
- Dinobryon sociale var.  
*stipitatum* **292**, 294
- Dinobryon stipitatum* 292
- Dinobryon stipitatum* var.  
americanum 292
- Dinobryon stipitatum* ssp.  
*bavaricum* 291
- Dinobryon stipitatum* var.  
*bavaricum* 291
- Dinobryon succicium **291**,  
293
- Dinobryon succicum var.  
longispinum 291, 316
- Dinobryon tabellariae* 297
- Dinobryon tubulosum* 297
- Dinobryon undulatum* 299
- Dinobryon utriculus* 298
- Dinobryon utriculus* var.  
*acutum* 298
- Dinobryon utriculus* var.  
*tabellariae* 297
- Dinobryon vanhoeffenii* 291
- Dinobryopsis undulata* 299
- DINOCOCCUS 251, 252, **271**
- Dinococcus oedogonii **271**, **273**
- DINOFLAGELLATE(S) 2, 4, 5,  
28, **250**, 251, 259, 260, 272,  
419, 498
- DINOPHYTA 2, 27, 28, 29,  
**250**, 251, 275
- Diplochaete lamellosa* 567
- Diplochlois lunata 415
- Diplocystis novaceki 69
- Diplocystis viridis 69
- Diplocystis wesenbergii 69
- DIPLONEIS 351
- Diplonema rupicola 149
- Diplonemids 181
- DIPLOSPHAERIA 530
- DIPLOSTAUROON 368, **395**,  
401
- Diplostauron elegans 396, **397**
- Diplostauron elephas **397**
- Diplostauron haccardii 397
- Diplostauron panduriforme  
395, 396, **397**, **401**
- Diplostauron pentagonium  
396, **397**
- Diplostauron platyrhynchum  
396, **397**
- DISCOSTELLA 350
- Dispora wilhelmii* 479
- DISTIGMA 182, **232**
- Distigma proteus 182, 229, **232**
- Distigma sennii 229, **232**
- DISTIGMOPSIS 232
- DISTRIONELLA 350

## 846 TAXONOMIC INDEX

- DOCIDIUM 365, 676,  
*Docidium baculum* 624,  
 676, 677  
*Docidium coronatum* 696  
*Docidium ehrenbergii* 696  
*Docidium minutum* 686  
*Docidium nodosum* 696  
*Docidium nobile* 676  
*Docidium tridentulum* 697  
*Docidium truncatum* 697  
*Docidium undulatum* 676,  
 676, 736  
*Docidium undulatum* var.  
*perundulatum* 676  
DOLICHOSPERMUM 119  
Douglas-fir 570  
DRAPARNALDIA 7, 372, 379,  
 530  
*Draparnaldia acuta* 530  
*Draparnaldia glomerata* Pl. 2F,  
 530, 549  
*Draparnaldia mutabilis* 530  
*Draparnaldia mutabilis* var.  
*pulchella* 530  
*Draparnaldia plumosa* 530  
*Drilosiphon julianus* 148  
Dryopteris 571  
Duckweed(s) 15, 253, 413,  
 477, 529, 532, 558  
DYSMORPHOCOCCUS 368,  
 397, 407  
*Dysmorphococcus coccifer*  
 398, 404  
*Dysmorphococcus fritschii* 398  
*Dysmorphococcus variabilis*  
 398, 404  
*Dysphinctium annulatum* 464  
  
ECBALLOCYSTIS 415  
*Ecballocystis fluitans* 415, 427  
*Echinospaerella limnetica*  
 418  
ECTOCARPALES 354, 355  
ECTOCARPUS 355  
*Ectocarpus sessilis* 342  
ECTOCHAETE 531  
*Ectochaete endophyticum* 532  
ECTOSPERMA 336  
*Ectosperma clavata* 344  
*Ectosperma cruciata* 338  
*Ectosperma geminata* 341  
*Ectosperma racemosa* 342  
ELAKATOTHRIX 374,  
 529, 531  
*Elakatothrix acuta* 531, 559  
*Elakatothrix gelatinosa*  
 531, 559  
*Elakatothrix gelatinosa* var.  
*aplanospora* 531, 559  
*Elakatothrix genevensis* 531  
*Elakatothrix lacustris* 468  
ELLERBECKIA 350  
ELLIPSOIDION 319, 326  
*Ellipsoidion acummatum* 347  
*Ellipsoidion stichococcoides*  
 322, 326  
Elodea 477  
Emiliania huxleyi 277  
ENALLAX 373, 421, 447  
*Enallax acutiformis* var.  
*costatus* 421  
*Enallax costatus* 444, 447  
*Enchelys deses* 189  
*Enchelys viridis* 197  
ENCYONEMA 351, 353  
ENCYONOPSIS 351, 353  
ENDOCLONIUM 551  
*Endoclonium chroolepiforme*  
 511  
*Endoclonium rivulare* 551  
ENDODERMA 531  
*Endoderma cladophorae*  
 532  
*Endoderma jadinianum* 532  
ENTEROMORPHA 58, 76,  
 370, 575  
*Enteromorpha flexuosa* 1  
*Enteromorpha flexuosa* subsp.  
*pilifera* 575  
*Enteromorpha intermedia* 575  
*Enteromorpha intestinalis*  
 575  
*Enteromorpha pilifera* 575  
*Enteromorpha pilosa* 575  
*Enteromorpha prolifera* 575  
ENTOCLADIA 372, 531  
*Entocladia cladophorae*  
 532, 536  
*Entocladia endophytica* 532,  
 536  
*Entocladia polymorpha* 532  
ENTOMONEIS 351  
ENTOPHYSALIS 59  
*Entophysalis conferta* 50  
*Entophysalis granulosa* 59, 73  
ENTOSIPHON 182, 236  
*Entosiphon polyaulax* 236,  
 237, 238  
*Entosiphon sulcatus* 182, 236,  
 237  
ENTOTHRIX 175  
ENTRANSIA 554  
EOLIMNA 352  
*Epichrysis paludosa* 288  
EPICLADIA 531  
EPIPYXIS 282, 292  
*Epipyxis anglica* 295, 296  
*Epipyxis calyciformis* 291  
*Epipyxis condensata* 295, 296  
*Epipyxis diplostoma* 295, 296  
*Epipyxis eurystoma* 297  
*Epipyxis gracilis* 295, 296  
*Epipyxis kenaiensis* 295, 296  
*Epipyxis kodiakensis* 295, 296  
*Epipyxis lauterbornii* 295, 296  
*Epipyxis lauterbornii* var.  
*mucicola* 295, 296, 297  
*Epipyxis polymorpha* 295, 296,  
 297  
*Epipyxis proteus* 295, 296, 297  
*Epipyxis ramosa* 295, 296, 297  
*Epipyxis singoalikensis* 295,  
 296, 297  
*Epipyxis sinuosa* 295, 296, 297  
*Epipyxis tabellariae* 295, 296,  
 297  
*Epipyxis tubulosa* 295, 297 296  
*Epipyxis turgida* 295, 296, 298  
*Epipyxis utriculus* 292, 296,  
 298,  
*Epipyxis utriculus* var. *acuta*  
 295, 296, 298  
EPITHEMIA 351  
Equisetum 742  
EREMOSPHAERA 370, 482  
*Eremosphaera eremosphaeria*  
 483  
*Eremosphaera gigas* 449, 482  
*Eremosphaera gigas* fo.  
*incrassata* 483  
*Eremosphaera gigas* fo.  
*minor* 483  
*Eremosphaera viridis* 449, 482,  
 483  
Eriophorum 44  
Erkenia subaequiciliata 279  
ERRERELLA 488  
*Errerella bornhemiensis* 488  
*Erythroclathrus rivularis* 180  
Ettlia alveolaris 477  
EUCAPSIS 59  
*Eucapsis alpina* Pl. 6A, 59,  
 65, 79  
*Eucapsis alpina* var. *minor* 59  
*Eucapsis minor* 59  
EUASTROPSIS 372, 447  
*Euastropsis richteri* 447, 459  
EUASTRUM 366, 447, 677  
*Euastrum aboense* 685  
*Euastrum amoenum* 680  
*Euastrum ampullaceum* 624,  
 678, 679  
*Euastrum ansatum* 624,  
 678, 679  
*Euastrum ansatum* var.  
*dideltiforme* 679  
*Euastrum ansatum* var.  
*simplex* 679  
*Euastrum bidentatum* 678,  
 679, 684  
*Euastrum bidentatum* var.  
*glabrum* 679  
*Euastrum bidentatum* var.  
*speciosum* 679, 684  
*Euastrum binale* 678, 679,  
 680, 684  
*Euastrum binale* fo.  
*gutwinski* 679  
*Euastrum binale* var.  
*gutwinskii* 679, 684  
*Euastrum binale* var.  
*insulare* 681  
*Euastrum binale* var. *sectum*  
 685  
*Euastrum boldtii* 685  
*Euastrum brevisinuosum* 685  
*Euastrum brevisinuosum* var.  
*dissimile* 685  
*Euastrum celatum* 654  
*Euastrum cornubiense* 685  
*Euastrum crassangulatum* 685  
*Euastrum crassangulatum* var.  
*ornatum* 685  
*Euastrum crassicolle* 685  
*Euastrum crassum* 678, 680,  
 684  
*Euastrum crassum* var.  
*scrobiculatum* 680  
*Euastrum crispulum* 685  
*Euastrum cuneatum* 624, 678,  
 680  
*Euastrum denticulatum* 678,  
 680, 684  
*Euastrum denticulatum* var.  
*granulatum* 680  
*Euastrum didelta* 624, 678, 680  
*Euastrum divaricatum* 685  
*Euastrum dubium* 678, 680,  
 685, 736  
*Euastrum dubium* var.  
*anglicanum* 686  
*Euastrum dubium* var.  
*cambrese* 686  
*Euastrum dubium* var.  
*ornatum* 680, 682, 686  
*Euastrum elegans* 678,  
 680, 684  
*Euastrum elegans* var.  
*inermis* 681  
*Euastrum elegans* var.  
*ornatum* 683  
*Euastrum elegans* var.  
*pseudelegans* 686  
*Euastrum elegans* var.  
*speciosum* 679  
*Euastrum elobatum* 686  
*Euastrum elobatum* var.  
*subelobatum* 686  
*Euastrum erosum* 679, 681, 686  
*Euastrum erosum* var.  
*granulosum* 681, 682  
*Euastrum gayanum* 678,  
 681, 682  
*Euastrum gemmatum* 678,  
 681, 682  
*Euastrum groenbladii* 686  
*Euastrum humerosum* 686  
*Euastrum humerosum* var.  
*affine* 686  
*Euastrum inermis* 678, 681, 736  
*Euastrum insigne* 678,  
 681, 736  
*Euastrum insulare* 678, 681,  
 736  
*Euastrum insulare* var.  
*parvum* 686  
*Euastrum intermedium* 686  
*Euastrum jenneri* 686  
*Euastrum lacustre* 686  
*Euastrum laticolle* 686  
*Euastrum montanum* 686  
*Euastrum obesum* 686  
*Euastrum oblongum* 678, 683,  
 684  
*Euastrum oblongum* var.  
*cephalophorum* 683  
*Euastrum oblongum* var.  
*depauperatum* 683  
*Euastrum pectinatum* 679,  
 683, 684  
*Euastrum pectinatum* var.  
*inevolutum* 683

- Euastrum pictum* 686  
*Euastrum pingue* 678, 682, **683**  
*Euastrum pinnatum* 678, **683**, 684  
*Euastrum pulchellum* 678, 682, **683**  
*Euastrum richteri* 447  
*Euastrum sendtnerianum* 686  
*Euastrum sinuosum* 686  
*Euastrum subalpinum* 686  
*Euastrum subalpinum* var. *crassum* 686  
*Euastrum sublobatum* 686  
*Euastrum turneri* 678, 682, **683**  
*Euastrum validum* 678, 682, **685**  
*Euastrum validum* var. *glabrum* 685  
*Euastrum ventricosum* Pl. 2L, 678, **685**, 736  
*Euastrum venustum* 673  
*Euastrum verrucosum* 678, 684, **685**  
*Euastrum verrucosum* var. *alatum* 682, **685**  
*Euastrum verrucosum* var. *coarctatum* 686  
*Euastrum verrucosum* var. *planctonicum* 684, **685**  
**EUCAPSIS** 59  
*Eucapsis alpina* Pl. 6, 59  
*Eucapsis alpina* var. *minor* 59  
*Eucapsis minor* 59  
*Eucarteria* 383  
**EUCOCCONEIS** 351  
**EUDORINA** 368, 381, **398**, 410  
*Eudorina charkowiensis* 402  
*Eudorina elegans* **398**, 408  
*Eudorina peripheralis* 398  
*Eudorina pluricocca* 398  
*Eudorina stagnale* 398  
*Eudorina unicocca* 388, **398**  
*Eudorina unicocca* var. *peripheralis* 398  
*Eudorina unicocca* var. *unicocca* 398  
**EUGLENA** 183, 185, 205, 206, 213, 214, 227, 231  
*Euglena acus* 187, 198  
*Euglena acus* fo. *mutabilis* 194  
*Euglena acus* var. *rigida* 198  
*Euglena acutissima* 198  
*Euglena adhaerens* 186, **187**, 192  
*Euglena agilis* 185, **187**, **188**  
*Euglena agilis* var. *circumsulcata* 187  
*Euglena agilis* var. *praexcisica* 187  
*Euglena agilis* var. *pyrenoidea* 187  
*Euglena agilis* var. *varians* 187  
*Euglena anabaena* 186, **187**, **188**  
*Euglena anabaena* var. *minima* 187  
*Euglena anabaena* var. *minor* 187  
*Euglena caudata* 186, **187**, 189, 191, 194  
*Euglena caudata* var. *minor* 187  
*Euglena chlamydotheca* 185, 186, **187**, 188  
*Euglena clara* 186, **187**, 188  
*Euglena clavata* 186, **189**, 193  
*Euglena communis* 186, **189**, 191  
*Euglena contabrica* 186, **189**, 192  
*Euglena cuneata* 186, **189**, 192  
*Euglena cyclopicola* 184  
*Euglena deses* 186, **189**, 192  
*Euglena deses* fo. *intermedia* 186, **189**  
*Euglena deses* fo. *klebsii* 186, **189**, 192  
*Euglena ehrenbergii* 185, 188, **190**  
*Euglena ehrenbergii* var. *africana* 190  
*Euglena ehrenbergii* var. *minor* 190  
*Euglena elastica* 186, **190**, 192  
*Euglena elongata* 185, 188, **190**  
*Euglena fronsundulata* 203  
*Euglena fusca* 198  
*Euglena fusca* var. *marchica* 198  
*Euglena fusiformis* 198  
*Euglena geniculata* 181, 186, **190**, 192  
*Euglena geniculata* var. *terricola* 186, **190**, 192  
*Euglena gigas* 200  
*Euglena gracilis* 182, **190**, 191  
*Euglena granulata* 186, 189, 191, **194**  
*Euglena granulata* var. *polymorpha* 195  
*Euglena haematodes* 195  
*Euglena heimii* 190  
*Euglena helicoidus* 155  
*Euglena hemichromata* 185, 188, **194**  
*Euglena hispidula* 210  
*Euglena intermedia* 189  
*Euglena intermedia* var. *klebsii* 189  
*Euglena klebsii* 189  
*Euglena laciniata* 186, 193, **194**  
*Euglena lata* **198**  
*Euglena limnophila* 185, **194**, 199  
*Euglena limnophila* var. *minor* 194  
*Euglena limnophila* var. *swirenkoi* 185, **194**, 199  
*Euglena longicauda* 210  
*Euglena longissima* 198  
*Euglena magnifica* 186, 191, **194**  
*Euglena mutabilis* 182, 190, 192  
*Euglena nana* 187  
*Euglena oblonga* 186, 191, **195**  
*Euglena obtusa* 186, 191, **195**  
*Euglena ovum* 200  
*Euglena oxyuris* 195, 200  
*Euglena oxyuris* var. *helicoidea* 200  
*Euglena oxyuris* fo. *maior* 200  
*Euglena oxyuris* var. *maior* 200  
*Euglena phacoides* 196  
*Euglena pisciformis* 187  
*Euglena pisciformis* var. *fallax* 187  
*Euglena pisciformis* var. *lata* 187  
*Euglena pisciformis* var. *mucronata* 187  
*Euglena pisciformis* var. *obtusa* 187  
*Euglena pisciformis* var. *procera* 187  
*Euglena pisciformis* var. *striata* 187  
*Euglena polymorpha* 186, 191, **195**  
*Euglena proxima* 185, 188, **195**  
*Euglena pseudospiroides* 203  
*Euglena pyrum* 204  
*Euglena quartana* 232  
*Euglena repulsans* 185, 186, 188, **195**  
*Euglena rubra* 195  
*Euglena sanguinea* 186, 191, **195**  
*Euglena schmitzii* 190  
*Euglena sociabilis* 186, 193, **196**  
*Euglena smulkowskiana* 212  
*Euglena spathirhyncha* 193, 196  
*Euglena spirogyra* 181, 19, 200  
*Euglena spirogyra* var. *fusca* 196, 198  
*Euglena splendens* 186, 191, **196**  
*Euglena stellata* 186, 193, **196**  
*Euglena subehrenbergii* 190  
*Euglena swirenkoi* 194  
*Euglena tatrix* 187  
*Euglena terricola* 190  
*Euglena texta* 203  
*Euglena torta* 203  
*Euglena tripteris* 203  
*Euglena triquetra* 213  
*Euglena tristellata* 186, 193  
*Euglena trisulcata* 203  
*Euglena variabilis* 185, 188, **196**  
*Euglena velata* 186, 191, **196**  
*Euglena velata* var. *granulata* 194  
*Euglena viridis* 186, 192, **197**  
*Euglena viridis* var. *sanguinea* 195  
**EUGLENALES** 182, 183  
**EUGLENAMORPHA** 239  
**EUGLENAMORPHALES** 182, **239**  
**EUGLENIDA** 181  
**EUGLENOIDS** 3, 28, 181  
**EUGLENOPHYTA** 2, 27, 29, **181**, 275  
**EUGLENOPHYTE(S)** 2, 5, 15, 16, 21, 23, 27, 181, 183  
**EUGLENOPSIS** 183  
**EUNOTIA** 361  
*Eunotia bilunaris* 349  
**EUSTIGMATALES** 346  
**EUSTIGMATOPHYTA** 2, 28, 30, **346**  
**EUSTIGMATOPHYTES** 358  
**EUTETRAMORUS** 433  
*Eutetramorus fottii* 433  
*Eutetramorus planktonicus* 434  
*Eutetramorus polycoccus* 434  
**EUTREPTIA** 182, **232**  
*Eutreptia viridis* 199, **232**  
**EUTREPTIALES** 182, 183, **232**  
**EUTREPTIELLA** 182, 232  
**FALCOMONAS** 244  
**FALLACIA** 351  
*Fern(s)* 15, 371, 553, 571  
**FERNANDINELLA** 367, 427, **447**  
*Fernandinella alpina* var. *semiglobosa* 447  
*Fishera muscicola* 153  
**FISCHERELLA** 153, 155  
*Fischerella laminosus* 153, 156  
*Fischerella muscicola* **153**  
**FISTULIFERA** 352, 353  
*Flexibacteria* 95, 99  
**FLORIDIOPHYCEAE** 159  
*Fontinalis* 15  
*fox-tails stonewort* 757  
**FRAGILARIA** 349, 350  
**FRAGILARIFORME** 350  
**FRANCEIA** 369, 480, **483**  
*Franceia amphitricha* **483**, 487  
*Franceia breviseta* **483**, 487  
*Franceia droescheri* 483  
*Franceia elongata* 483  
*Franceia geminata* 480  
*Franceia ovalis* **483**, 487  
*Franceia radians* 483  
*Franceia tenuispina* 497  
*Franceia tuberculata* 480  
**FRUSTULIA** 351  
**FUCOPHYTA** 29  
**FUCUS** 136  
**FUNGUS** 367  
**FURCILLA** 368, **398**  
*Furcilla stigmatophora* 396, **399**  
**GAYELLA** 541  
*Gayella polyrhiza* 541  
**GEISSLERIA** 352, 353  
**GEITLEREA** 152  
**GEITLERINEMA** 79, 95  
*Geitlerinema acutissimum* 95  
*Geitlerinema amphibium* 95  
*Geitlerinema splendidum* 100  
*Geitlerinema unigranulatum* 95  
**GELATINARIA** 167



## 848 TAXONOMIC INDEX

- GEMELLYCYSTIS* 378  
*Gemellycystis lundii* 378  
**GEMINELLA** 371, **532**, 542  
*Geminella interrupta* 532, 559  
*Geminella minor* 533, 559  
*Geminella monospora* 533  
*Geminella mutabilis* 533, 559  
*Geminella ordinata* 533, 559  
*Geminella paradoxa* 557  
*Geminella protogenita* 533  
*Geminella spiralis* 546, 547  
**GEMINELLOPSIS** 542  
**GENICULARIA** 365, **633**  
*Genicularia elegans* 633, 736  
*Genicularia spirotaenia* 633  
*Geochrysis turfosa* 298  
*Geosiphon pyriforme* 38  
**GLAUCOCYSTIS** 766  
*Glaucozystis duplex* 767  
*Glaucozystis nostochinearum* 27, 42, 766  
*Glaucozystis oocystiformis* 767  
**GLAUCOPHYTA** 2, 27, 29, 766  
*Glaucothrix gracillima* 107  
*Glaucosphaera vacuolata* 766  
**GLENODINIOPSIS** 250, 252, **262**  
*Glenodiniopsis steinii* 262  
*Glenodiniopsis uliginosa* 262, 273  
**GLENODINIUM** 250–252, **262**, 265  
*Glenodinium aciculiferum* 266  
*Glenodinium apiculatus* 265  
*Glenodinium borgei* 265  
*Glenodinium cinctum* 258, **264**  
*Glenodinium cornifax* 271  
*Glenodinium euryostomum* 253  
*Glenodinium foliaceum* 264  
*Glenodinium helicozoster* 264  
*Glenodinium inaequale* 264  
*Glenodinium leptodermum* 264  
*Glenodinium limos* 264  
*Glenodinium lomnickii* 270  
*Glenodinium neglectum* 261  
*Glenodinium oculatum* 266  
*Glenodinium pulvisculus* 264, 273  
*Glenodinium punctulatum* 264  
*Glenodinium uliginosum* 262  
**GLOCHIOCOCCUS** 498  
**GLOEBOTRYS** 319, **328**  
*Gloeobotrys coenococcoides* 322, **328**  
*Gloeobotrys limneticus* 323, **328**  
**GLOEOCAPSA** 37, **59**, 60  
*Gloeocapsa alpina* 60, 61, 62  
*Gloeocapsa ambigua* 60  
*Gloeocapsa atrata* 60  
*Gloeocapsa caldariorum* 60  
*Gloeocapsa chroococcoides* 60  
*Gloeocapsa compacta* 60, 62  
*Gloeocapsa confluens* 429  
*Gloeocapsa crepidinum* 60, 62  
*Gloeocapsa helvetica* 52  
*Gloeocapsa limneticus* var. *distans* 52  
*Gloeocapsa magma* 32, 60, **62**  
*Gloeocapsa nigrescens* 62  
*Gloeocapsa polydermatica* 60, 450  
*Gloeocapsa polydermatica* 60, **61**, 62  
*Gloeocapsa punctata* 60, **62**  
*Gloeocapsa ralfsii* 62  
*Gloeocapsa sanguinea* Pl. 5C, 60, 61, **62**, 137  
**GLOEOCAPSOPSIS** 59, 60  
*Gloeocapsopsis chroococcoides* 60  
*Gloeocapsopsis crepidinum* 62, 71  
*Gloeocapsopsis magma* 62  
**GLOEOCHAETE** 374, 766, **767**  
*Gloeochaete wittrockiana* 380, **767**  
**GLOEOCHRYSIS** 282, **298**  
*Gloeochrysis turfosa* 287, **298**  
**GLOEOCYSTIS** 374, 375, 377, **447**  
*Gloeocystis ampla* 356  
*Gloeocystis gigas* 450  
*Gloeocystis infusionum* 376, 414, 450  
*Gloeocystis polydermatica* **450**  
*Gloeocystis rupestris* 450  
*Gloeocystis vesiculosa* **450**  
*Gloeocystopsis limneticum* 491  
**GLOEODINIUM** 272  
*Gloeodinium montanum* 272, 273  
**GLOEOMONAS** 384, 407  
**GLOEOTAENIUM** 372, **483**  
*Gloeotaenium loitlesbergerianum* 428, **483**  
**GLOEOTHECE** Pl. 3A, Pl. 5A, **62**  
*Gloeothece confluens* 63, 73  
*Gloeothece dubia* 63, 73  
*Gloeothece fusco-lutea* 63  
*Gloeothece linearis* Pl. 6E, 61, 62, 63  
*Gloeothece membranacea* 62, **63**  
*Gloeothece palea* 63  
*Gloeothece rupestris* 46, **63**, 73  
*Gloeothece subtilis* 62, **63**  
**GLOEOTILA** 371, **533**  
*Gloeotila contorta* 546  
*Gloeotila monospora* 533, 559  
*Gloeotila mucosa* 533  
*Gloeotila pelagica* 547  
*Gloeotila protogenita* 533, 559  
*Gloeotila scopulina* 556  
*Gloeotila spiralis* 546  
*Gloeotila spiroides* 546  
*Gloeotila subconstricta* 533, 559  
*Gloeotila tectorum* 526  
**GLOEOTILOPSIS** 538  
**GLOEOTRICHIA** 34, 130, **135**, 372  
*Gloeotrichia echinulata* Pl. 7F, **135**, 146  
*Gloeotrichia natans* **135**, 146, 551  
*Gloeotrichia pisum* **135**, 146, 357  
*Gloeotrichia punctulata* **135**, 146  
**GOLDEN(-BROWN) ALGAE** 2, 28, 281  
**GOLENKINIA** 369, **450**, 488  
*Golenkinia botryoides* 488  
*Golenkinia brevispina* 4  
*Golenkinia chlorelloides* 484  
*Golenkinia longispina* 484  
*Golenkinia minutissima* 484  
*Golenkinia parvula* 484, 488  
*Golenkinia paucispina* **450**, 487  
*Golenkinia punctifera* 497  
*Golenkinia radiata* **450**, 487  
*Golenkinia radiata* var. *brevispina* 450  
*Golenkinia radiata* var. *longispina* 450  
**GOLENKINIACEAE** 425  
**GOLENKINIOPSIS** 369, **484**, 488, 490  
*Golenkiniopsis chlorelloides* **484**, 487  
*Golenkiniopsis longispina* **484**, 487  
*Golenkiniopsis minutissima* 484  
*Golenkiniopsis parvula* **484**, 488  
**GOMONTIA** 76, 371, **533**  
*Gomontia aegagropila* 527, **533**  
*Gomontia codiolifera* 534  
*Gomontia perforans* 7  
**GOMPHOCYMBELLA** 351  
**GOMPHOCYMBELLOPSIS** 351, 353  
**GOMPHONEIS** 351  
**GOMPHONEMA** 351, 353  
**GOMPHOSPHAERIA** 40, **64**  
*Gomphosphaeria aponina* 61, **64**  
*Gomphosphaeria aponina* var. *delicatula* 64  
*Gomphosphaeria lacustris* 75  
*Gomphosphaeria pusillum* 56  
*Gomphosphaeria salina* 64  
*Gomphosphaeria virieuxii* 64  
**GOMPHOSPHAERIOIDEAE** 40  
**GOMPHOSPHENIA** 351  
**GONATOBlaste** 525  
*Gonatoblaste rostrata* 526  
*Gonatonema boodlei* 580  
*Gonatonema ventricosum* 586  
**GONATOZYGON** 365, 616, **633**  
*Gonatozygon aculeatum* 633, **634**, 682  
*Gonatozygon aculeatum* var. *groenbladii* 634  
*Gonatozygon brebissonii* 612, **634**  
*Gonatozygon brebissonii* var. *kjellmanii* 634  
*Gonatozygon brebissonii* var. *laeve* 633  
*Gonatozygon brebissonii* var. *minutum* 612, **634**  
*Gonatozygon brebissonii* var. *vulgare* 633  
*Gonatozygon kinahanii* 612, 633, **634**  
*Gonatozygon minutum* 634  
*Gonatozygon monotaenium* 612, 634  
*Gonatozygon monotaenium* var. *pilosellum* 634  
*Gonatozygon pilosum* 634  
**GONGROSIRA** 372, **534**, 544  
*Gongrosira debaryana* 7, **534**, 535  
*Gongrosira fluminensis* **534**, 535, 537  
*Gongrosira incrustans* 84, 534, 535, **537**  
*Gongrosira papuasica* 534, 535, **537**  
*Gongrosira pseudoprostrata* 534, **537**  
*Gongrosira schmidlei* 534, 535, **537**  
*Gongrosira sclerococcus* 537  
*Gongrosira scourfieldii* 534, 535, **537**  
*Gongrosira stagnalis* 534, 535, **538**  
*Gongrosira terricola* 543  
*Gongrosira viridis* 537  
**GONIOCHLORIS** 319, **328**, 332  
*Goniochloris fallax* 320, **328**, 472  
*Goniochloris mutica* 320, **328**  
*Goniochloris sculpta* 320, **328**  
*Goniochloris smithii* 320, **328**  
**GONIOMONAS** 241, 242, **247**  
*Goniomonas truncata* 243, 244, **247**  
**GONIUM** 368, 381, **399**  
*Gonium pectorale* **399**, 404  
*Gonium sacculifera* 381  
*Gonium sociale* **399**, 404  
*Gonium tetras* 399  
**GONYAULACALES** 250, **261**  
**GONYAULAX** 271  
**GONYCLADON** 175  
**GONYOSTOMUM** 275, 276  
*Gonyostomum semen* Pl. 2H, 275, 278  
**GRANULOCYSTIS** 491  
**GRANULOCYSTOPSIS** 375, **484**, 491  
*Granulocystopsis coronata* **484**  
*Granulocystopsis decorata* 449, 484, **485**  
*Granulocystopsis pseudocoronata* 484, 485  
**GREEN ALGA(E)** 2, 7, 9, 11, 12, 19, 21, 22, 35, 29, 364, 365, 410, 505

- Green Bacteria 5  
**GROENBLADIA** 366, 734, 738  
*Groenbladia neglecta* 738, 740  
*Groenbladia undulata* 738, 740  
*Groenbladia undulata* var. *kriegeri* 738  
*Groenbladia undulata* var. *perundulata* 682, 738  
*Gungnir kasakii* 393  
*Gunnera manicata* 38  
**GYMNODINIALES** 250  
**GYMNODINIUM** 250, 252, 259, 264, 271  
*Gymnodinium aeruginosum* 251, 253, 254  
*Gymnodinium*  
*amphidinioides* 260  
*Gymnodinium blax* 257  
*Gymnodinium chiasmoporum* 253, 254  
*Gymnodinium cneocoides* 253, 254  
*Gymnodinium colymbeticum* 252, 253, 254  
*Gymnodinium coronatum* 260  
*Gymnodinium discoidale* 253, 254  
*Gymnodinium excavatum* 252  
*Gymnodinium fungiforme* 257  
*Gymnodinium fuscum* 253, 253, 254  
*Gymnodinium helveticum* 257  
*Gymnodinium*  
*hippocastanum* 256, 267,  
*Gymnodinium impar* 256  
*Gymnodinium inversum* 253, 255, 256  
*Gymnodinium neglectum* 261  
*Gymnodinium palustre* 252, 253, 256, 267  
*Gymnodinium paradoxum* 255, 256  
*Gymnodinium paradoxum* var. *major* 256  
*Gymnodinium*  
*pseudopalustre* 252  
*Gymnodinium rotundatum* 256, 257  
*Gymnodinium rufescens* 256, 257  
*Gymnodinium saginatum* 253, 256, 267  
*Gymnodinium tenuissimum* 260  
*Gymnodinium triceratum* 253, 255, 256  
*Gymnodinium tylotum* 261  
*Gymnodinium uberrimum* 253, 255, 256  
*Gymnodinium vorticella* 195  
*Gymnozyga moniliformis* 734  
**GYRODINIUM** 251, 252, 257  
*Gyrodinium helveticum* 252, 255, 257  
*Gyromitus disomatus* 280  
*Gyropaigne kosmos* 181  
**GYROSIGMA** 351  
**HAEMATOCOCCUS** 29, 368, 399, 407  
*Haematococcus droebakensis* 394, 400  
*Haematococcus droebakensis* var. *fastigatus* 400  
*Haematococcus lacustris* 400  
*Haematococcus pluvialis* Pl. 2B, 25, 282, 394, 400  
*Haematococcus sanguineus* 62  
**HAFNIOMONAS** 368, 400  
*Hafniomonas botryodes* 400  
*Hafniomonas reticulata* 400, 404  
**HALLASIA** 579  
**HANNAEA** 349, 350  
**HANTZSCHIA** 351  
**HAPALOSIPHON** Pl. 8C, 38, 152, 153, 155  
*Hapalosiphon fontinalis* 154, 155  
*Hapalosiphon hibernicus* 154, 155  
*Hapalosiphon intricatus* 154, 155  
*Hapalosiphon laminosus* 156  
**HAPLOTAENIUM** 365, 686, 695  
*Haplotaenium minutum* 624, 686  
*Haplotaenium minutum* var. *crassum* 682, 686  
*Haplotaenium rectum* 624, 686  
*Haplotaenium rectum* var. *foesteri* fo. *elongatum* 686  
*Haplotaenium rectum* var. *rectissimum* 686  
**HAPTOPHYCEAE** 279  
**HAPTOPHYTA** 2, 28, 30, 277  
**HARIOTINA** 451  
*Hariotina reticulatum* 432, 451  
**HASLEA** 277  
*Hassallia byssoidea* 149  
*Hedera helix* 476  
**HEGEWALDIA** 484, 488  
*Hegewaldia parvula* 484, 488  
**HEGNERIA** 239  
**HEIMANSIA** 366, 686  
*Heimansia pusilla* 686, 732  
‘**HELICODICTYON**’ 371, 372  
‘*Helicodictyon planctonicum*’ 538  
**HEMIDINIUM** 251, 252, 272  
*Hemidinium nasutum* 272, 273  
**HEMISELMIS** 240  
**HEMITOMA** 368, 400, 402  
*Hemitoma meandrocystis* 400, 404  
**HERIBAUDIELLA** 355, 357  
*Heribaudiella fluviatilis* 354, 355, 356, 357  
**HERIBAUDIELLALES** 355, 357  
**HERPOSTEIRON** 525  
*Herposteiron globosum* 564  
*Herposteiron pilosissima* 525, 526  
*Herposteiron polychaete* 526  
*Herposteiron repens* 526  
*Herposteiron repens* var. *gracilis* 526  
**HETEROCHLAMYDOMONAS** 368, 401  
*Heterochlamydomonas rugosa* 388, 401  
**HETEROCOCCUS** 318, 328  
*Heterococcus chodatii* 335, 328  
*Heterococcus viridis* 335, 328  
**HETEROLAGYNIUM** 308  
*Heterolagynium oedogonii* 308  
**HETEROLEIBLEINIA** 36, 79, 81, 86, 90  
*Heteroleibleinia epiphytica* 82, 90  
*Heteroleibleinia infixa* 82, 83  
*Heteroleibleinia kossinskajae* 82, 98  
*Heteroleibleinii kuetzingii* 82, 89, 91  
*Heteroleibleinia pusilla* 82, 83, 98  
*Heteroleibleinia rigidula* 82, 83, 98  
*Heteroleibleinia thornensis* 82, 83  
**HETEROMASTIX** 361, 368  
*Heteromastix angulata* 361  
**HETERONEMA** 182, 236, 238  
*Heteronema acus* 237, 238  
*Heteronema acutissima* 229, 238  
*Heteronema hexagonum* 237, 238  
*Heteronema scaphurum* 229, 238  
*Heteronema sulcata* 236  
**HETERONEMATALES** 182, 183, 236  
**HETEROTHRIX** 318, 334  
*Heterothrix exilis* 334  
*Heterothrix quadrata* 334  
**HIBBERDIA** 288, 306, 308  
*Hibberdia magna* 307, 308  
**HIBBERDIALES** 160, 281, 282, 306  
*Hierella boryana* 460  
**HILDENBRANDIA** 5, 159, 160, 161, 180  
*Hildenbrandia rivularis* 19, 179, 180, 357  
**HILDENBRANDIALES** 161, 180  
**HILDENBRANDTIA** 180  
**HILLEA** 240  
**HIPPODONTA** 349, 352, 353  
*Hippuris* 484  
**HOFMANIA** 435, 456  
*Hofmania appendiculata* 456  
*Hofmania lauterbornii* 435  
holly 571  
**HOLOPEDIDIUM** 68  
*Holopedium irregulare* 68  
**HOMOEOTHRIX** 34, 36, 78, 80, 81, 83, 84  
*Homoeothrix balearica* 83  
*Homoeothrix balearica* var. *tenuis* 83  
*Homoeothrix caespitosa* 80, 83, 135  
*Homoeothrix crustacea* 84, 85  
*Homoeothrix fusca* 84, 85  
*Homoeothrix juliana* 84, 85  
*Homoeothrix rubra* 83, 84, 85  
*Homoeothrix varians* 84, 85  
**HORMIDIELLA** 554  
**HORMIDIUM** 555  
*Hormidium crenulatum* 555  
*Hormidium nitens* 557  
*Hormidium mucosum* 556  
*Hormidium rivulare* 557  
*Hormidium scopulinum* 556  
*Hormiscia aequalis* var. *cateniformis* 553  
*Hormiscia moniliforme* 553  
*Hormiscia subtilis* var. *variabilis* 553  
*Hormiscia zonata* 554  
**HORMOSPORA** 532  
*Hormospora interrupta* 532  
*Hormospora minor* 532  
*Hormospora mutabilis* 532  
*Hormospora ordinata* 532  
*Hormospora pellucida* 66  
**HORMOTILA** 374, 415  
*Hormotila mucigena* 416, 427  
*Horsetail* 742  
**HYALOBRACHION** 382  
*Hyalobrachion omphalatos* 382  
*Hyalobryon diplostomum* 295  
*Hyalobryon decipiens* 208  
*Hyalobryon lauterbornii* 295  
*Hyalobryon lauterbornii* var. *mucicola* 297  
*Hyalobryon mucicola* 297  
*Hyalobryon polymorphum* 297  
*Hyalobryon ramosum* 297  
**HYALODISCUS** 350  
**HYALOGONIUM** 293  
*Hyalogonium fusiforme* 293  
*Hyalophacus ocellatus* 210  
**HYALOTHECA** 366, 734, 738  
*Hyalotheca dissiliens* 735, 738, 739  
*Hyalotheca dissiliens* var. *hians* 739  
*Hyalotheca dissiliens* var. *tatrica* 739  
*Hyalotheca indica* 739  
*Hyalotheca mucosa* 735, 738, 739  
*Hyalotheca neglecta* 738  
*Hyalotheca undulata* 738  
*Hyalotheca undulata* var. *perundulata* 738  
*Hydra* 367

## 850 TAXONOMIC INDEX

- Hydra viridis 475  
 HYDRIANUM 366, 416  
*Hydrianum acutum* 324  
*Hydrianum coronatum* 416, 427  
*Hydrianum pyriforme* 326  
 HYDROCOCCUS 64  
*Hydrococcus cesatii* 64, 73  
*Hydrococcus marinus* 64  
*Hydrococcus rivularis* 64, 65  
 HYDROCOLEUM 84  
*Hydrocoleum brebissonii* 84, 87  
*Hydrocoleum glutinosum* 84, 98, 86  
*Hydrocoleum heterotrichum* 84, 86, 87  
*Hydrocoleum lynbyaceum* 84, 86, 87  
 HYDROCORYNE 136  
*Hydrocoryne spongiosa* 132, 136  
 Hydrodictyaceae 460  
 HYDRODICTYON 14, 372, 451, 472  
*Hydrodictyon africanum* 451  
*Hydrodictyon indicum* 451  
*Hydrodictyon major* 451  
*Hydrodictyon patenaeforme* 451  
*Hydrodictyon pentagonum* 451  
*Hydrodictyon reticulatum* Pl. 2], 427, 451  
*Hydrodictyon utriculatum* 451  
*Hydrococcus* 560  
 HYDROSERA 350  
 HYDRURALES 281, 308  
 HYDRURUS 308, 310  
*Hydrurus foetidus* 309, 310  
 HYELLA 66  
*Hyella balanii* 66, 72  
*Hyella caespitosa* 66, 72  
*Hyella fontana* 66, 72  
 HYGROPETRA 352  
 HYMENOMONAS 279, 280, 282  
*Hymenomonas danubiensis* 280  
*Hymenomonas flava* 280  
*Hymenomonas preantii* 280  
*Hymenomonas roseola* 278, 280  
*Hymenomonas roseola* fo. *glabra* 280  
*Hymenomonas scherffellii* 280  
*Hymenomonas stagnicola* 280  
 HYMENOPHYLLUM 570  
 HYPNUM 477  
 HYSGINUM 399  
*Ineffigiata neglecta* 499  
 INTERFILUM 557  
*Interfilum paradoxum* 557  
*Interfilum paradoxum* var. *reticulatum* 557, 558  
 ISACTIS 136, 143  
*Isactis plana* 1136, 146  
*Isochrysis maritima* 279  
*Isococcus* 384  
*Isococcus sphagnicola* 392  
 ISTHMOCHLORON 319, 329  
*Isthmochloron lobulatum* 322, 328, 472  
*Ismochloron trispinatum* 322, 328, 344  
 ivy 570  
*Jaaginema metaphyticum* 97  
*Jaaginema subtilissimum* 100  
 JAGIELLA 530  
 JANETOSPHAERA 409  
*Janetosphaera aurea* 409  
 JOHANNESBAPTISTIA 66  
*Johannesbaptistia pellucida* 66, 73  
 JURANYIELLA 375, 484  
*Juranyiella javorkae* 449, 484  
 KARAYEVIA 351  
 KATODINIUM 250, 251, 252, 257, 264  
*Katodinium campylops* 258, 257  
*Katodinium fungiforme* 258, 257  
*Katodinium hyperxanthoides* 257  
*Katodinium hyperxanthum* 258, 257  
*Katodinium molopicum* 258, 257  
*Katodinium ptyrticum* 259  
*Katodinium tetragonops* 258, 257  
*Katodinium vorticella* 258, 257  
 KENTROSPHAERA 477  
*Kentrosphaera bristolae* 477  
*Kentrosphaera facciolae* 477  
*Kentrosphaera grandis* 447  
 KEPHYRION 282, 298  
*Kephyrion boreale* 299, 316  
*Kephyrion cupuliforme* 299, 316  
*Kephyrion elegans* 299, 316  
*Kephyrion ellipsoideum* 298  
*Kephyrion littorale* 298, 300  
*Kephyrion littorale* var. *constricta* 299, 300  
*Kephyrion moniliferum* 298, 299, 300  
*Kephyrion rubri-claustri* 298, 299, 300  
*Kephyrion skujae* 316  
*Kephyrion spirale* 316  
 KEPHYRIOPSIS 298  
*Kephyriopsis elegans* 316  
*Kephyriopsis ellipsoidea* 299  
*Kephyriopsis ovum* 299  
*Kephyriopsis ruttneri* 299  
 KERATOCOCCUS 367, 429, 456, 485, 496  
*Keratococcus bicaudatus* 459, 485  
*Keratococcus bicaudatus* var. *exilis* 485  
*Keratococcus bicaudatus* var. *subramosus* 485  
*Keratococcus braunii* 429  
*Keratococcus dispar* 459, 485  
*Keratococcus dybowskii* 458  
*Keratococcus raphidioides* 485, 486  
*Keratococcus suecicus* 453, 485  
 KHAWKINEA 145, 182, 183  
*Khwakinea fritschii* 193  
*Khwakinea pertyi* 193  
*Khwakinea quartana* 193  
 KIRCHNERIA 451  
*Kirchneria contorta* 452  
*Kirchneria contorta* var. *gracillima* 452  
*Kirchneria irregularis* 455  
*Kirchneria rotunda* 455  
*Kirchneria subcapitata* 455  
 KIRCHNERIELLA 375, 451, 452, 460, 490, 491  
*Kirchneriella aperta* 452, 454  
*Kirchneriella contorta* 452, 454  
*Kirchneriella danubiana* 432, 452  
*Kirchneriella elongata* 452  
*Kirchneriella gracillima* 452  
*Kirchneriella incurvata* 452, 454, 455  
*Kirchneriella intermedia* 455  
*Kirchneriella irregularis* 452, 454, 455  
*Kirchneriella javorkae* 485  
*Kirchneriella lunaris* 452, 454, 455  
*Kirchneriella lunaris* var. *irregularis* 454  
*Kirchneriella obesa* 452, 454, 455  
*Kirchneriella obesa* var. *aperta* 452  
*Kirchneriella obesa* var. *contorta* 452  
*Kirchneriella obesa* var. *pygmaea* 452  
*Kirchneriella obtusa* 434  
*Kirchneriella rotunda* 432, 452, 455  
*Kirchneriella subcapitata* 432, 452, 455  
*Kirchneriella subsolitaria* 491  
 KLEBSIELLA 183  
 KLEBSORMIDIALES 525, 546, 554  
 KLEBSORMIDIPHYCEAE 364, 554  
 KLEBSORMIDIUM 371, 555  
*Klebsormidium crenulatum* 555, 556, 561  
*Klebsormidium dissectum* 555, 561  
*Klebsormidium flaccidum* 555, 556, 561  
*Klebsormidium fluitans* 555, 556  
*Klebsormidium klebsii* 556, 557, 561  
*Klebsormidium mucosum* 555, 556, 561  
*Klebsormidium nitens* 556, 557  
*Klebsormidium rivulare* 557, 561, 564  
*Klebsormidium subtile* 555, 556, 561, 564  
*Klebsormidium subtilissimum* 556  
 KOBAYASIA 352  
 KOBAYASIELLA 352  
 KOLBESIA 351  
 KOLIELLA 371, 538, 539  
*Koliella longiseta* 538, 559  
*Koliella sempervirens* 424, 425  
*Koliella spiculiformis* 538, 561  
*Koliella spirotaenia* 538  
 KOMAREKIA 373, 435, 456  
*Komarekia appendiculata* 436, 456  
*Komarekia lauterbornii* 435  
 KOMMA 244  
*Komma caudata* 244  
 KOMPHOVORON 95  
*Komvophoron schmidlei* 108  
 KORSHIKOVIELLA 366, 425, 456  
*Korshikoviella judayi* 425  
*Korshikoviella* *michailovskoensis* 456, 457  
 KRASKELLA 350  
 KHAWKINEA 231  
*Khwakinea fritschii* 231, 193  
*Khwakinea hallii* 231  
*Khwakinea pertyi* 231, 193  
*Khwakinea quartana* 232, 193  
*Khwakinea solea* 232  
 KUMANOA 171  
 KYRTUTHRIX 152  
*Kyrtuthrix dalmatica* 152  
 LAGERHEIMIA 369, 469, 486  
*Lagerheimia amphitricha* 483  
*Lagerheimia chodatii* 486, 487  
*Lagerheimia ciliata* 486, 487, 488  
*Lagerheimia citriformis* 486, 487, 488  
*Lagerheimia genevensis* 486, 489  
*Lagerheimia longiseta* 486, 488, 489  
*Lagerheimia quadriseta* 486  
*Lagerheimia subsalsa* 486, 488, 489  
*Lagerheimia wratislaviensis* 486, 488, 489  
*Lagerheimia wratislavensis* var. *trisetigera* 488  
 LAGYNIUM 306, 308  
*Lagynium ampullaceum* 307, 308  
*Lagynium macrotrachelum* 307, 308  
*Lagynium scherffellii* 307, 308  
*Lambertia judayi* 425

- Lambertia michailovskiensis* 456
- LAMPROTHAMNIUM 365, 742, 743, 756
- Lamprothamnium papulosum 742, 756, 758
- LAMPROTHAMNUS 742
- Laurel 571
- Leda capucina* 580
- Leguminosae 452
- Leibleinia (subgenus) 81
- LEIBLEINIA 86
- Leibleinia agardhii* 90
- Leibleinia epiphytica* 93
- Leibleinia meneghiniana* 92
- Leibleinia nordgaardhii* 82, 92
- LEMANEA 159, 160, 161, 175, 357
- Lemanea corallina* 175
- Lemanea fluviatilis* 175, 176
- Lemanea fucina* 175, 177
- Lemanea mamillosa* 175
- Lemanea rigida* 175
- Lemanea subtilis* 175
- Lemanea torulosa* 178
- LEMANEACEAE 169
- LEMANELLA 175
- Lemna 15, 159, 253, 477, 529, 554, 558
- Lemna minor 413, 477, 532
- Lemna trisulca 477
- LEMNICOLA 351
- LEPOCINCLIS 182, 183, 197, 206
- Lepocinclis acicularis 197, 198, 202
- Lepocinclis acus 198, 199
- Lepocinclis caudata 197, 198, 201
- Lepocinclis fusca 196, 198, 199
- Lepocinclis fusiformis 197, 198, 200, 201
- Lepocinclis globosa 197, 198, 202
- Lepocinclis marssonii 197, 198, 202
- Lepocinclis ovata* 204
- Lepocinclis ovum 197, 200, 201
- Lepocinclis oxyuris 195, 198, 199, 200
- Lepocinclis oxyuris fo. major 198, 199
- Lepocinclis playfairiana 197, 200, 201
- Lepocinclis pseudo-ovum 197, 200, 202
- Lepocinclis salina 197, 200, 202
- Lepocinclis sphagnophila* 198
- Lepocinclis spirogyroides 182, 196, 198, 199, 200
- Lepocinclis steinii 197, 201, 203
- Lepocinclis steinii var. suecica 197, 201, 203
- Lepocinclis teres 197, 201, 203
- Lepocinclis texta 196, 197, 199, 203
- Lepocinclis tripteris 196, 198, 199, 203
- Lepraria infusionum 414
- Lepraria olivacea* 530
- Leptocystinema kinahanii 634
- LEPTOLYNGBYA 36, 80, 86, 105, 106
- Leptolyngbya angustissimum* 101
- Leptolyngbya battersii* 107
- Leptolyngbya boryana* 107
- Leptolyngbya calothrichoides* 107
- Leptolyngbya ectocarpi* 103
- Leptolyngbya foveolarum* 103
- Leptolyngbya fragilis* 103
- Leptolyngbya gracillima* 107
- Leptolyngbya golenkiniana* 107
- Leptolyngbya lagerheimii* 91
- Leptolyngbya laminosa* 104
- Leptolyngbya lurida* 104
- Leptolyngbya mucicola* 109
- Leptolyngbya norvegica* 107
- Leptolyngbya nostocorum* 108
- Leptolyngbya notata* 108
- Leptolyngbya ochracea* 91
- Leptolyngbya tenuis* 105
- Leptolyngbya terebrans* 108
- LEPTOSIRA 372, 539, 542, 543
- Leptosira mediciana 535, 539, 543
- Leptosira terrestris* 539, 543
- Leptosira terricola* 543
- LEPTOSIROPSIS 539
- Lepraria infusionum* 414
- Lichen(s) 2, 4, 5, 6, 17, 38, 60, 137, 357, 367, 475, 500, 574, 579
- Limnaea 534
- Limnaea peregra 538
- Limnococcus 51
- LIMNOTHRIX 36, 79, 80, 95
- Limnothrix amphigranulata 95
- Limnothrix meffertae 80
- Limnothrix obliqueacuminata 111
- Limnothrix redekei* 80, 95, 109
- Liverworts 5
- Lithoderma fluviatile* 357
- Lithoderma fontanum* 357
- Lithoderma zonatum* 357
- Littorella 113
- LOBOCHLAMYS 381
- LOBOCYSTIS 373, 416
- Lobocystis dichotoma* 416
- Lobocystis planctonica* 416, 448
- Lobocystis planktonica* var. *mucosa* 416
- LOBOMONAS 368, 395, 401
- Lobomonas ampla 396, 401
- Lobomonas ampla var. *okensis* 396, 401
- Lobomonas denticulata 410
- Lobomonas francei 396, 401
- Lobomonas gracilis 388, 401
- Lobomonas pentagonia* 397
- Lobomonas piriformis* 401
- Lobomonas rostrata 396, 401
- LUTICOLA 352
- LYCHNOTHAMNUS 742, 743, 744
- LYNGBYA 31, 35, 36, 39, 78, 79, 81, 84, 86, 92, 93, 106, 107, 108, 114, 115
- Lyngbya aeruginea-coerulea* 88
- Lyngbya aestuarii* 79, 88, 89, 91, 99
- Lyngbya agardhii* 88, 90, 91
- Lyngbya birgei* 86
- Lyngbya bipunctata* 90
- Lyngbya bornetii* 86, 117
- Lyngbya cliarensis* 93
- Lyngbya confervoides* 88, 90
- Lyngbya contorta* 88, 89, 90
- Lyngbya diguetii* 88, 89, 90, 93
- Lyngbya epiphytica* 82, 88, 89, 90
- Lyngbya epiphytica* 109
- Lyngbya gracilis* 88, 89, 90, 91
- Lyngbya infixia* 82
- Lyngbya kossinskajae* 82
- Lyngbya kuetzingii* 82, 91
- Lyngbya lagerheimii* 88, 89, 91
- Lyngbya limnetica* 91
- Lyngbya lutea* 88, 89, 91
- Lyngbya lutescens* 88, 91
- Lyngbya nordgaardhii* 92
- Lyngbya maior* 89, 91
- Lyngbya majuscula* 86, 88, 89, 91
- Lyngbya martensiana* 89, 92
- Lyngbya meneghiniana* 88, 91, 92
- Lyngbya nigra* 92
- Lyngbya nordgaardii* 82
- Lyngbya ochracea* 88, 89, 92
- Lyngbya purpurea* 86
- Lyngbya pusilla* 83
- Lyngbya putealis* 93
- Lyngbya rigidula* 83
- Lyngbya rivulariarum* 88, 92
- Lyngbya semiplena* 88, 89, 92, 93
- Lyngbya sordida* 88, 93
- Lyngbya spirulinoides* 89, 93
- Lyngbya taylorii* 86
- Lyngbya thornensis* 83
- Lyngbya vandenberghenii* 88, 89, 93
- Lyngbya versicolor* 88, 93
- Macrochloris dissecta* 411
- MALLOMONAS 310
- Mallomonas acaroides 313
- Mallomonas acaroides* var. *crassisquama* 311
- Mallomonas adamas 313
- Mallomonas akrokomos 309, 311
- Mallomonas alata 313
- Mallomonas allorgei 313
- Mallomonas alpina 313
- Mallomonas anglica 313
- Mallomonas annulata 313
- Mallomonas calceolus 313
- Mallomonas caudata 309, 311
- Mallomonas clavus 313
- Mallomonas costata 313
- Mallomonas crassisquama* 311, 314
- Mallomonas cratis 313
- Mallomonas doignonii 313
- Mallomonas eoa 313
- Mallomonas flora 313
- Mallomonas hamata 309, 311
- Mallomonas heterospina 309, 311
- Mallomonas insignis 309, 310, 311
- Mallomonas intermedia 313
- Mallomonas leboimeii 311, 313, 314
- Mallomonas lelymene 313
- Mallomonas limnicola 313
- Mallomonas longiseta 313
- Mallomonas lychenensis 313
- Mallomonas majorensis 315, 317
- Mallomonas mangofera 313
- Mallomonas mangofera* var. *foveata* 313
- Mallomonas matvienkoae 313
- Mallomonas multiunca 311, 312, 313
- Mallomonas ouradion 313
- Mallomonas oviformis 313
- Mallomonas papillosa 313
- Mallomonas papillosa* var. *ellipsoida* 313
- Mallomonas papillosa* var. *monilifera* 313
- Mallomonas parvula 313
- Mallomonas paxillata 313
- Mallomonas peronoides 313
- Mallomonas phasma 313
- Mallomonas pillula 313
- Mallomonas pillula* fo. *exannulata* 313
- Mallomonas pillula* fo. *valdiviana* 313
- Mallomonas pugio 313
- Mallomonas pumilio 313
- Mallomonas pumilio* var. *silvicola* 313
- Mallomonas punctifera 312, 313
- Mallomonas reeuwykiana 317, 331
- Mallomonas reginae* 311, 313
- Mallomonas schwemmlei 315
- Mallomonas splendens 315
- Mallomonas striata 315
- Mallomonas striata* var. *serrata* 315
- Mallomonas teilingii 311, 312, 313
- Mallomonas tolerans 315
- Mallomonas tonsurata 311, 312, 313
- Mallomonas transsylvanica 313, 314
- MAMIELLALES 360

## 852 TAXONOMIC INDEX

- MARTYANA 350  
 MARVANIA 490  
*Marvania coccoides* 490  
*Marvania geminata* 490  
*Massartia campylops* 257  
*Massartia hyperxantha* 257, 259  
*Massartia hyperxanthoides* 257, 259  
*Massartia molopica* 259  
*Massartia pyrtica* 259  
*Massartia tetragonops* 259  
*Massartia vorticella* 259  
 MASTIGOCLADUS 155  
*Mastigocladus laminosus* 153, 155, 156  
 MASTIGOCOLEUS 156  
*Mastigocoleus testarum* 156  
 MASTOGLOIA 351  
 MAYAMAEA 352, 353  
*Melodinium uberrimum* 256  
 MELOSIRA 350  
*Melosira italica* 10  
 MENOIDIUM 182, 233  
*Menoidium bacillatum* 233  
*Menoidium bibacillatum* 235  
*Menoidium bipartitum* 234  
*Menoidium costatum* 234  
*Menoidium incurvum* 234  
*Menoidium intermedium* 233, 235  
*Menoidium longum* 234  
*Menoidium obtusum* 233, 235  
*Menoidium pellucidum* 182, 233  
*Menoideum seminularis* 234  
*Menoideum tortuosum* 233, 235  
*Mentha aquatica* 525  
 MERIDION 350  
 MERRILLOSPHAERA 409  
*Merillosphaera tertia* 409  
 MERISMOPEDIA 4, 32, 39, 66, 68  
*Merismopedia convoluta* 67  
*Merismopedia elegans* Pl. 5D, 53, 67  
*Merismopedia geminata* 68  
*Merismopedia glauca* 53, 67, 68  
*Merismopedia punctata* 67  
*Merismopedia revoluta* 67  
*Merismopedia tenuissima* 67  
*Merismopedia trolleri* 67  
*Merismopedium irregulare* 68  
*Merismopedium subulicolum* 68  
*Merismopedia warmingiana* 68  
*Mesocarpus angustus* 580  
*Mesocarpus depressus* 583  
*Mesocarpus nummuloides* 583  
*Mesocarpus ovalis* 585  
*Mesocarpus parvulus* 585  
*Mesocarpus recurvus* 585  
*Mesocarpus scalaris* 585  
 MESOSTIGMA 358, 363, 369  
*Mesostigma grandis* 363  
*Mesostigma viride* 359, 363  
 MESOSTIGMATALES 363  
 MESOSTIGMATOPHYCEAE 364  
 MESOTAENIACEAE 576, 609  
 MESOTAENIUM 365, 610  
*Mesotaenium braunii* 611  
*Mesotaenium caldariorum* 611, 612  
*Mesotaenium*  
   *chlamydosporum* 611, 612  
*Mesotaenium*  
   *chlamydosporum* var.  
   *violascens* 611  
*Mesotaenium degreyi* var.  
   *breve* 611  
*Mesotaenium degreyi* fo.  
   *major* 611  
*Mesotaenium degreyi* fo.  
   *tenuis* 611  
*Mesotaenium endlicherianum* 611  
*Mesotaenium*  
   *endlicherianum* var.  
   *caldariorum* 611  
*Mesotaenium endlicherianum*  
   var. *grande* 611  
*Mesotaenium kramstae* 611  
*Mesotaenium macrococcum* 611, 612  
*Mesotaenium macrococcum*  
   var. *micrococcum* 611  
*Mesotaenium macrococcum*  
   var. *minus* 611  
*Mesotaenium mirificum* 611  
*Mesotaenium truncatum* 611  
*Mesotaenium violascens* 611  
 MICRACTINIUM 373, 484, 488  
*Micractinium belenophorum* 480, 487, 488  
*Micractinium bornhemiense* 453, 488  
*Micractinium eriense* 490  
*Micractinium parvulum* 484, 488  
*Micractinium paucispinosum* 450  
*Micractinium pusillum* 25, 488, 489  
*Micractinium pusillum* var.  
   *longisetum* 490  
*Micractinium pusillum* var.  
   *mucosa* 490  
*Micractinium quadrisetum* 474, 488, 489, 490  
*Micractinium radiatum* 450  
 MICRASTERIAS 12, 366, 488, 687  
*Micrasterias americana* 684, 687, 688  
*Micrasterias americana* var.  
   *boldtii* 695  
*Micrasterias apiculata* 688, 688, 689  
*Micrasterias apiculata* var.  
   *fimbriata* 691  
*Micrasterias brachyptera* 688, 688, 689  
*Micrasterias conferta* 688, 689, 691  
*Micrasterias crenata* 695  
*Micrasterias crux-melitensis* 687, 690, 691  
*Micrasterias denticulata* 688, 690, 691, 693  
*Micrasterias denticulata* var.  
   *angulosa* 695  
*Micrasterias denticulata* var.  
   *notata* 693  
*Micrasterias falcatus* 424  
*Micrasterias fimbriata* 688, 690, 691  
*Micrasterias fimbriata* var.  
   *spinosa* 688, 695  
*Micrasterias furcata* 687, 689, 691  
*Micrasterias furcata* var.  
   *dichotoma* 695  
*Micrasterias furcata* var.  
   *evoluta* 695  
*Micrasterias furcata* var.  
   *pseudo-crux* 695  
*Micrasterias jenneri* 687, 690, 691  
*Micrasterias*  
   *mahabuleshwarensis* 687, 692  
*Micrasterias*  
   *mahabuleshwarensis* var.  
   *dichotoma* 692, 695  
*Micrasterias*  
   *mahabuleshwarensis* var.  
   *europaea* 692, 695  
*Micrasterias*  
   *mahabuleshwarensis* var.  
   *wallichii* 687, 692, 740  
*Micrasterias oscitans* 684, 687, 692  
*Micrasterias oscitans* var.  
   *mucronata* 695  
*Micrasterias papillifera* 688, 690, 692  
*Micrasterias papillifera* var.  
   *glabra* 695  
*Micrasterias pinnatifida* 684, 687, 692  
*Micrasterias radiata* 691  
*Micrasterias radiosa* 688, 690, 692, 740  
*Micrasterias radiosa* var.  
   *elegantior* 689, 692  
*Micrasterias radiosa* var.  
   *murrayi* 695  
*Micrasterias radiosa* var.  
   *ornata* 695  
*Micrasterias radiosa* var.  
   *ornata* fo. *elegantior* 692  
*Micrasterias rotata* 687, 693  
*Micrasterias rotata* fo. *maius* 695  
*Micrasterias sol* 692  
*Micrasterias tetras* 465  
*Micrasterias thomasiana* 688, 690, 691, 693  
*Micrasterias thomasiana* fo.  
   *maius* 695  
*Micrasterias thomasiana* var.  
   *notata* 688, 690, 693  
*Micrasterias truncata* 684, 687, 693  
*Micrasterias truncata* var.  
   *bahusiensis* 689, 693  
*Micrasterias truncata* var.  
   *crenata* 695  
*Micrasterias truncata* var.  
   *neodamensis* 695  
*Micrasterias truncata* var.  
   *semiradiata* 695  
*Micrasterias verrucosa* 688, 693, 694  
*Micrasterias wallichii* 692  
 MICROCHAETE 136  
*Microchaete aeruginea* 136  
*Microchaete calothrichoides* 136  
*Microchaete diplosiphon* 132, 136  
*Microchaete diplosiphon* var.  
   *cambrica* 136  
*Microchaete diplosiphon* var.  
   *cumbrica* 136  
*Microchaete tenera* 132, 137  
 MICROCOLEUS Pl. 7C, 93  
*Microcoleus acutirostris* 94  
*Microcoleus acutissimus* 94  
*Microcoleus chthonoplastes* 92, 94  
*Microcoleus delicatulus* 94  
*Microcoleus lacustris* 87, 94  
*Microcoleus subtorulosus* 94  
*Microcoleus tenerrimus* 87, 94  
*Microcoleus vaginatus* 87, 93, 94  
*Microcoleus vouki* 94  
 MICROCROCIS 32, 39, 68  
*Microcrocis geminata* 68, 70  
*Microcrocis irregularis* 68  
*Microcrocis subulicola* 68  
 MICROCYSTACEAE 60  
 MICROCYSTIS 31, 34, 37, 40, 45, 75, 68, 109, 111  
*Microcystis aeruginosa* Pl. 4C, 11, 38, 53, 69  
*Microcystis delicatissima* 41  
*Microcystis elachista* 41  
*Microcystis flos-aquae* 53, 69  
*Microcystis grevillei* 41  
*Microcystis hansgirgiana* 41  
*Microcystis ichthyolabe* 69  
*Microcystis incerta* 41  
*Microcystis litoralis* 43  
*Microcystis marina* 43  
*Microcystis microscopica* 45  
*Microcystis minuta* 43  
*Microcystis muscicola* 43  
*Microcystis novacekii* 69  
*Microcystis parietina* 43  
*Microcystis pulvereae* fo.  
   *delicatissima* 41  
*Microcystis pulvereae* fo.  
   *elachista* 41

- Microcystis pulvere* var. *incerta* 41  
*Microcystis reinboldii* 43  
*Microcystis viridis* 69  
*Microcystis wesenbergii* 52, 69  
*Microglena butcheri* 281, 284  
MICROSPORA 14, 334, 370, 539  
*Microspora abbreviata* 539, 562  
*Microspora aequabilis* 541  
*Microspora amoena* 334, 539, 541, 562  
*Microspora amoena* var. *crassior* 540  
*Microspora amoena* var. *gracilis* 539, 540  
*Microspora amoena* var. *irregularis* 540  
*Microspora amoena* var. *minor* 540  
*Microspora crassior* 539, 562  
*Microspora elegans* 540  
*Microspora floccosa* 539, 540, 541, 562  
*Microspora fontinalis* 564  
*Microspora fugacissima* 541  
*Microspora irregularis* 539, 540, 562  
*Microspora loefgrenii* 540  
*Microspora pachyderma* 539, 540, 562  
*Microspora palustris* 541  
*Microspora quadrata* 541  
*Microspora stagnorum* 539, 540, 541, 562  
*Microspora tumidula* 539, 540, 562  
*Microspora willeana* 541  
*Microspora wittrockii* 539, 541, 568  
MICROSPORALES 28, 524  
MICROTHAMNIALES 410, 541  
MICROTHAMNION 372, 541, 542  
Microthamnion  
*kuetzingianum* 541, 552  
*Microthamnion strictissimum* 541  
*Microthamnion vexator* 541  
MISCHOCOCCALES 321  
MISCHOCOCCUS 319, 329  
*Mischococcus confervicola* 323, 329  
Mollusc(s) 15, 108, 152, 371, 530, 533  
MONALLANTHUS 319, 329  
*Monallanthus brevicylindrus* 322, 329  
*Monas semen* 275  
*Monas truncata* 247  
MONODUS 346  
*Monodus ovalis* 347  
*Monodus subterraneus* 343, 347  
MONOMASTIX 360  
*Monomastix minuta* 359, 360  
*Monomastix opisthostigma* 361, 391, 394  
MONOMORPHINA 182, 183, 203  
*Monomorphina aenigmatica* 201, 204  
*Monomorphina atractoides* 204  
*Monomorphina cochleata* 204  
*Monomorphina costata* 204, 209  
*Monomorphina megalopsis* 204  
*Monomorphina mirabilis* 204  
*Monomorphina nordstedtii* 204, 209  
*Monomorphina ovata* 204  
*Monomorphina pseudonordstedtii* 204  
*Monomorphina pulcherrima* 204  
*Monomorphina pyrum* 204, 209  
*Monomorphina pyrum* var. *costata* 204  
*Monomorphina pyrum* var. *pseudonordstedtii* 204  
*Monomorphina rudicola* 204  
*Monomorphina splendens* 204  
*Monomorphina striata* 204  
*Monomorphina strongyla* 204  
MONORAPHIDIUM 369, 422, 424, 452, 456, 485, 496  
*Monoraphidium affixum* 460  
*Monoraphidium arcuatum* 457, 458, 470  
*Monoraphidium braunii* 429  
*Monoraphidium contortum* 457, 458, 460  
*Monoraphidium convolutum* 456, 457, 458  
*Monoraphidium convolutum* var. *pseudosabulosum* 458  
*Monoraphidium dybowskii* 456, 458  
*Monoraphidium griffithii* 424, 457, 458, 460  
*Monoraphidium irregulare* 457, 458, 460  
*Monoraphidium litorale* 457, 459, 460  
*Monoraphidium komarkovae* 456, 457, 460  
*Monoraphidium minutum* 457, 459, 459  
*Monoraphidium mirabile* 453, 456, 458, 460  
*Monoraphidium obtusum* 456, 459, 460  
*Monoraphidium pseudobraunii* 461  
*Monoraphidium pusillum* 456, 459, 460  
*Monoraphidium setiforme* 460  
*Monoraphidium tortile* 457, 458, 459, 460, 461  
MONOSTROMA 370, 541, 542  
*Monostroma bullosum* 542, 568  
*Monostroma membranaceum* 542, 568  
*Monostroma oxyspermum* 541, 542  
moss(es) 5, 15, 17, 18, 44, 47, 49, 50, 51, 63, 76, 77, 82, 83, 86, 93, 94, 106, 113, 130, 139, 141, 142, 157, 158, 180, 573, 649, 702, 741, 767  
MOUGEOTIA 7, 14, 27, 306, 334, 370, 526, 554, 576, 577, 579, 585, 602, 633  
*Mougeotia abnormis* 579, 580, 582  
*Mougeotia adnata* 586  
*Mougeotia angusta* 579, 580, 581  
*Mougeotia boodlei* 580, 580, 584  
*Mougeotia calcarea* 579, 580, 582  
*Mougeotia calospora* 586  
*Mougeotia capucina* 579, 580, 584, 602  
*Mougeotia cyanea* 579, 580, 582  
*Mougeotia depressa* 579, 581, 583  
*Mougeotia elegantula* 579, 583, 584  
*Mougeotia elegantula* var. *microspora* 583  
*Mougeotia floridana* 580  
*Mougeotia gelatinosa* 579, 582, 583  
*Mougeotia genuflexa* 579, 581, 583  
*Mougeotia glyptosperma* 577  
*Mougeotia gracillima* 580, 583, 584  
*Mougeotia laetivirens* 579, 581, 583  
*Mougeotia laetivirens* var. *varians* 586  
*Mougeotia laevis* 579, 581, 583  
*Mougeotia mysorensis* 586  
*Mougeotia nummuloides* 579, 582, 583  
*Mougeotia oedogonioides* 586  
*Mougeotia ovalis* 579, 582, 585  
*Mougeotia paludosa* 579, 582, 585  
*Mougeotia parvula* 579, 581, 585  
*Mougeotia pawhuskiae* 586  
*Mougeotia pulchella* 579, 582, 585  
*Mougeotia quadrangulata* 580, 584, 585  
*Mougeotia quadrata* 585  
*Mougeotia recurva* 579, 582, 585  
*Mougeotia recurva* var. *scotia* 585  
*Mougeotia scalaris* 579, 585  
*Mougeotia smithii* 579, 582, 586  
*Mougeotia smithii* 586  
*Mougeotia varians* 579, 584, 586  
*Mougeotia ventricosa* 580, 584, 586  
*Mougeotia virescens* 580, 584, 586  
*Mougeotia viridis* 580, 584, 586  
MOUGEOTIOPSIS 370, 579, 596  
*Mougeotiopsis calospora* 578, 586, 587  
MUELLARIA 352  
MURIELLA 367, 461  
*Muriella magna* 412, 461  
*Muriella terrestris* 412, 461  
MYOCHLORIS 363, 369  
*Myochloris collorhynchus* 359, 363  
MYRIOPHYLLUM 15, 525, 554, 565, 703  
*Myriophyllum alterniflorum* 602  
*Myriophyllum spicatum* 6, 135  
Myrtle 571  
MYXONEMA 547  
NAEGELIELLA 301  
*Naegeliella britannica* 301  
*Naegeliella flagellifera* 287, 301  
*Najas flexilis* 760  
*Nannochloris coccoides* 490  
*Nannochloris eucaryota* 538  
*Nannochloris oculata* 346  
NAUTOCOCCUS 369, 416  
*Nautococcus caudatus* 417  
*Nautococcus pyriformis* 416, 417, 449  
NAVICELLA 351  
*Navicula* 349, 351–353  
*Navicula capitata* 349  
*Navicula claytonii* 352  
NAVICULADICTA 352  
NAVICYMBELLA 351, 353  
NEGLECTELLA 282, 375, 490  
*Neglectella asterifera* 487, 490  
NEIDIOPSIS 352, 353  
NEIDIUM 352  
NEMALION 128  
*Neochloris alveolaris* 477  
NEONEMA 318, 329  
*Neonema pumilum* 329, 335  
NEPHROCHLAMYS 375, 460, 490  
*Nephrochlamys rostrata* 432, 491  
*Nephrochlamys subsolitaria* 491  
NEPHROCYTIUM 375, 490, 491  
*Nephrocycium agardhianum* 432, 491  
*Nephrocycium allantoideum* 491

## 854 TAXONOMIC INDEX

- Nephrocytium*  
*closterioides* 466  
*Nephrocytium*  
*ecdysiscepanum* 496  
*Nephrocytium limneticum*  
 432, **491**  
*Nephrocytium lunatum* 432,  
**491**  
*Nephrocytium naegelii* 491  
*Nephrocytium obesum* 496  
 NEPHRODIELLA 319, **329**,  
 424  
*Nephrodiella lunaris* 320, **329**  
*Nephrodiella nana* 320, **329**  
 NEPHROSELMIDALES 360  
 NEPHROSELMIS 361, 363,  
 368  
*Nephroselmis angulata* 361  
*Nephroselmis olivacea* 359, **361**  
 NETRIUM 366, **611**  
*Netrium digitus* 611, 612, **613**  
*Netrium digitus* var. *curtum*  
 614  
*Netrium digitus* var.  
*lamellosum* 614  
*Netrium digitus* var. *latum*  
**613**, 694  
*Netrium digitus* var. *parvum*  
 614  
*Netrium digitus* var.  
*rhomboideum* 614  
*Netrium interruptum* 612, **613**  
*Netrium interruptum* var.  
*minor* 614  
*Netrium interruptum* var.  
*sectum* 614  
*Netrium naegelii* 614  
*Netrium oblongum* 611, 612,  
**613**  
*Netrium oblongum* var.  
*angustatum* 614  
*Netrium oblongum* var.  
*brevius* 614  
*Netrium oblongum* var.  
*curvatum* 613  
*Netrium oblongum* var.  
*cylindricum* 611, 612, **613**  
*Netrium oblongum* var.  
*cylindricum* fo. *curvatum*  
 614  
 NITELLA 365, 504, 566, 742,  
 743, 744, **756**, 762, 763  
*Nitella batrachosperma* 760  
*Nitella capillaris* 760, **762**  
*Nitella confervacea* 760, 761  
*Nitella flexilis* 759, **760**, 762  
*Nitella gracilis* 759, **760**, 762,  
 763  
*Nitella gracilis* var.  
*confervacea* 760  
*Nitella hyalina* 760, **763**  
*Nitella mucronata* 759, **760**,  
 762, 763  
*Nitella mucronata* var.  
*gracillima* 759, 762  
*Nitella opaca* 759, 760, **762**  
*Nitella opaca* var. *attenuata*  
**762**
- Nitella spanioclema* 760  
*Nitella syncarpa* 757, 760, **762**  
*Nitella tenuissima* 742, 756,  
 760, 761, **762**  
*Nitella translucens* 760, 761,  
**762**, 765  
 NITELLOPSIS 365, 742, 744,  
**763**  
*Nitellopsis obtusa* 742, 755,  
 758, **763**  
 NITZSCHIA 352, 353  
*Nitzschia palea* 349  
 NODULARIA 137, 175  
*Nodularia harveyana* 137  
*Nodularia harveyana* var.  
*sphaerocarpa* 137  
*Nodularia sphaerocarpa* 137  
*Nodularia spumigena* 137  
 NOSTOC Pl. 3E, Pl. 7E, 32,  
 34, 38, 92, 119, **137**, 139, 357  
*Nostoc calcicola* 138, 140  
*Nostoc carneum* 138  
*Nostoc coeruleum* 137, **138**, **139**  
*Nostoc coeruleum* var.  
*planctonicum* 133, 138, **139**,  
 141  
*Nostoc commune* Pl. 3B, 34,  
 38, 138, **139**, 141, 142  
*Nostoc commune* var.  
*flagelliforme* 139  
*Nostoc cuticulare* **138**, **140**  
*Nostoc cuticulare* var.  
*ligericum* **140**  
*Nostoc ellipso sporum* **140**  
*Nostoc entophyllum* 138  
*Nostoc humifusum* 138, **140**  
*Nostoc linckia* **138**, **140**, 142  
*Nostoc macrosporium* 140, 141  
*Nostoc microscopicum* 138,  
**140**, 141  
*Nostoc minutum* 137  
*Nostoc muscorum* 138, **141**  
*Nostoc paludosum* **138**, **141**  
*Nostoc parmelioides* 137, 138,  
 141, 560  
*Nostoc piscinale* **138**, 140, **141**  
*Nostoc planctonicum* 139, 141  
*Nostoc pruniforme* Pl. 3E,  
 137–139, **141**, 142  
*Nostoc punctiforme* **141**  
*Nostoc rivulare* 140  
*Nostoc sphaericum* 137, **138**,  
 141, **142**  
*Nostoc sphaericum* var.  
*planctonicum* Pl. 3E  
*Nostoc spongiaeforme* **138**,  
**142**  
*Nostoc verrucosum* Pl. 4B,  
 137, 138, 140, **142**  
 NOSTOCACEAE 37, 118  
 NOSTOCALES 37, 77, **118**  
 NUPELLA 351
- oak 157, 611  
 OCHROMONAS 4, 281, **301**,  
 302, 303  
*Ochromonas malhamensis*  
 301, 302  
*Ochromonas ostreaeformis*  
 289, **301**  
*Ochromonas pyriformis*  
 289, **301**  
*Ochromonas tuberculata*  
 289, 301  
*Ochromonas variabilis*  
 289, **301**  
*Ochromonas verrucosa*  
 293, **301**  
 OCTACANTHIUM 329  
*Octacanthidium*  
*trispinatum* 329  
 OEDOCLADIUM 505  
 OEDOGONIACEAE 505  
 OEDOGONIALES 3, 29, 500  
 OEDOGONIUM 6, 14, 27, 47,  
 90, 184, 295, 303, 308, 370,  
 415, 485, 500, 504, 526, 554  
*Oedogonium acrosporium*  
**507**, 523  
*Oedogonium ahlstrandii*  
**507**, 514  
*Oedogonium alternans* 524  
*Oedogonium areschougii*  
 505, **507**, **509**  
*Oedogonium borisianum*  
 505, **507**, 522  
*Oedogonium boscii* 505,  
**507**, 514  
*Oedogonium braunii* 507,  
**508**, 522  
*Oedogonium calcareum* 506,  
**508**, **516**  
*Oedogonium capillare* 506,  
**508**, **516**  
*Oedogonium capilliforme* 506,  
**508**, **516**  
*Oedogonium capitellatum*  
 505, **508**, 509  
*Oedogonium cardiacum* 506,  
**508**, **516**  
*Oedogonium cardiacum* var.  
*carbonicum* **508**  
*Oedogonium ciliatum* 507,  
**510**, 523  
*Oedogonium cleveanum* 506,  
**510**, 513, 519  
*Oedogonium concatenatum*  
 506, **510**, 519  
*Oedogonium concatenatum*  
 var. *hutchinsiae* **510**, 519  
*Oedogonium concatenatum*  
 var. *rectangulare* **510**, 519  
*Oedogonium contortum* 507,  
**510**, 523  
*Oedogonium crassipellitum*  
 515  
*Oedogonium crassiusculum*  
 507, **510**, 522  
*Oedogonium crassiusculum*  
 var. *idioandrosporum* 515  
*Oedogonium crassum* 506,  
**510**, 515, 516  
*Oedogonium crenulato-*  
*costatum* **511**, 514  
*Oedogonium crispum* **511**,  
 514
- Oedogonium crispum* fo.  
*obesum* **511**, 514  
*Oedogonium cryptoporum*  
 505, **511**, 512  
*Oedogonium cryptoporum*  
 var. *vulgare* 511  
*Oedogonium curtum* 505, **511**,  
 512, 524  
*Oedogonium curvum* 505,  
 506, **511**, 512  
*Oedogonium cyathigerum*  
 506, **511**, 519  
*Oedogonium cymatosporum*  
 505, 512, **513**  
*Oedogonium decipiens* 507,  
**513**, 523  
*Oedogonium decipiens* var.  
*bernardense* 513  
*Oedogonium depressum* 524  
*Oedogonium echinospermum*  
 506, **513**, 519  
*Oedogonium excisum* 506,  
**513**, 514  
*Oedogonium flavescens* 507,  
**513**, 522  
*Oedogonium flexuosum* 524  
*Oedogonium fragile* 506, 512,  
**513**, 524  
*Oedogonium fragile* var.  
*robustum* **513**  
*Oedogonium gallicum* 524  
*Oedogonium giganteum* **513**,  
 514  
*Oedogonium grande* 515, 525  
*Oedogonium hexagonum* 521  
*Oedogonium hirnii* 505, 512,  
**515**  
*Oedogonium hutchinsiae* 510  
*Oedogonium hystrix* 506, **515**,  
 519  
*Oedogonium idioandrosporum*  
 507, **515**, 522  
*Oedogonium inermis* 524  
*Oedogonium irregulare* 524  
*Oedogonium itzigohnii* 506,  
 514, **515**  
*Oedogonium itzigohnii* var.  
*minus* 514, **515**  
*Oedogonium landsboroughii*  
 506, 515, 516  
*Oedogonium landsboroughii*  
 fo. *gemelliparum* 515  
*Oedogonium lautumnarium*  
 506, **515**, 516  
*Oedogonium londinense* 524  
*Oedogonium longatum* 524  
*Oedogonium longicolle* var.  
*senegalense* 524  
*Oedogonium lundellii* 521  
*Oedogonium macrandrium*  
 507, **517**, **523**  
*Oedogonium macrospermum*  
 507, **517**, 523  
*Oedogonium magnusii* 524  
*Oedogonium microgonium*  
 505, 509, **517**  
*Oedogonium minus* 505, 509,  
**517**

- Oedogonium moniliforme* 524  
*Oedogonium multisporum* 507, **517**, 522  
*Oedogonium nobile* 506, 514, **517**  
*Oedogonium nodulosum* 505, 509, **517**  
*Oedogonium obesum* 511  
*Oedogonium oblongum* 514, **518**  
*Oedogonium obsoletum* 505, 512, **518**  
*Oedogonium obtruncatum* 504, 509, **518**  
*Oedogonium oviforme* 524  
*Oedogonium paludosum* 507, 524  
*Oedogonium petri* 514, **518**  
*Oedogonium pilosporum* 524  
*Oedogonium pisanum* 506, **518**, 519  
*Oedogonium platygnum* 505, 509, **518**  
*Oedogonium pluviale* 507, **518**, 523  
*Oedogonium princeps* 506, 516, **520**  
*Oedogonium pringsheimii* 506, 519, **520**  
*Oedogonium pringsheimii* var. *nordstedtii* 519, **520**  
*Oedogonium pseudoboscii* 524  
*Oedogonium punctatostriatum* 505, 509, 517, **520**  
*Oedogonium pusillum* 514, **520**  
*Oedogonium pyrulum* var. *obesum* 511  
*Oedogonium rectangulare* 510  
*Oedogonium reinschii* 505, 509, **520**  
*Oedogonium richterianum* 524  
*Oedogonium rivulare* 506, 516, **520**  
*Oedogonium robustum* 513  
*Oedogonium rothii* 507, **521**, **523**  
*Oedogonium rufescens* 516, **521**  
*Oedogonium rufescens* var. *lundellii* **521**  
*Oedogonium rugulosum* 524  
*Oedogonium rupestre* 524  
*Oedogonium sexangulare* 507, **521**, 522  
*Oedogonium sociale* 524  
*Oedogonium sphaerandrum* 524  
*Oedogonium subcetaceum* 524  
*Oedogonium suecicum* 514, **521**  
*Oedogonium suecicum* fo. *australe* 514, **521**  
*Oedogonium tapeinosporum* 514, **521**  
*Oedogonium tenellum* 524  
*Oedogonium tumidulum* 506, 519, **521**  
*Oedogonium undulatum* 505, 509, **521**  
*Oedogonium undulatum* var. *moebiusii* 524  
*Oedogonium urbicum* 506, 512, **524**  
*Oedogonium vaucherii* 506, 512, **524**  
*Oedogonium vernale* 511, 518  
*Oedogonium vesicatum* 524  
*Oedogonium vulgare* **511**, **512**  
*Oedogonium zigzag* 505, 511, **524**  
*Oedogonium zigzag* var. *robustum* 513  
*Oenanthe fluviatilis* 525  
 OLIGOCHAETOPHORA 367, **567**  
*Oligochaetophora simplex* 552, **567**  
 ONCOBYRSA 64, 560  
*Oncobyrsa britannica* 47  
*Oncobyrsa cesatiana* 64  
*Oncobyrsa rivularis* 464  
 ONYCHONEMA 366, 734, **739**  
*Onychonema filiforme* 735, **739**  
*Onychonema laeve* 739  
*Onychonema laeve* var. *latum* 739  
 OOCARDIUM 366, 608, **695**  
*Oocardium stratum* **695**  
 OOCHLAMYS 381  
 OOCYSTECLA 391  
*Oocystella lacustris* 93  
*Oocystella natans* 493  
*Oocystella parva* 493  
 OOCYSTACEAE 397  
 OOCYSTIS 375, 472, **491**  
*Oocystis apiculata* **492**, **494**, 495  
*Oocystis asterifera* 490  
*Oocystis asymmetrica* **492**, **494**, **495**  
*Oocystis borgei* **492**, 494  
*Oocystis ciliata* 483, 486  
*Oocystis ciliata* var. *amphitricha* 483  
*Oocystis ciliata* var. *radians* 483  
*Oocystis coronata* 484  
*Oocystis crassa* 495  
*Oocystis crassa* var. *marssonii* 493  
*Oocystis decorata* 485  
*Oocystis elliptica* **492**, 494  
*Oocystis elliptica* fo. *minor* 492, **493**  
*Oocystis eremosphaeria* 483  
*Oocystis geminata* 495  
*Oocystis gigas* 482  
*Oocystis gigas* fo. *minor* 496  
*Oocystis lacustris* **492**, **493**, 494  
*Oocystis marssonii* **492**, **493**, 494  
*Oocystis naegelii* **492**, **493**, 494  
*Oocystis natans* **492**, **493**, 494  
*Oocystis nodulosa* 495  
*Oocystis novae-semmliae* fo. *major* 495  
*Oocystis novae-semmliae* var. *maxima* 495  
*Oocystis ornata* 497  
*Oocystis panduriformis* **492**, **493**, 494  
*Oocystis panduriformis* fo. *major* 493  
*Oocystis panduriformis* var. *pachyderma* 493  
*Oocystis parva* **492**, **493**, 494  
*Oocystis pseudocoronata* 484  
*Oocystis pusilla* **494**, **495**  
*Oocystis solitaria* **487**, **492**, **495**  
*Oocystis solitaria* fo. *major* 495  
*Oocystis solitaria* fo. *solitaria* 495  
*Oocystis solitaria* var. *notabile* 495  
*Oocystopsis coronata* 484  
*Oocydidium ovale* 495  
*Oodesmus doederleinii* 303  
 OONEPHRIS 375, 491, **495**  
*Oonephris obesa* **494**, **496**  
 OPEPHORA 350  
 OPHIOCYTIUM 316, 326, **329**  
*Ophiocytium arbusculum* **329**, **330**, 331  
*Ophiocytium bicuspidatum* **330**, 331  
*Ophiocytium bicuspidatum* fo. *longispina* 330  
*Ophiocytium breve* 321  
*Ophiocytium capitatum* **330**, 331  
*Ophiocytium cochleare* **330**, 331  
*Ophiocytium majus* **331**, **330**  
*Ophiocytium parvulum* **330**, 331  
 OPHRYDIUM 4, 319, 475  
*Ophrydium versatile* 4, 557  
 ORTHOSEIRA 350  
 OSCILLATORIA 33, 37, 39, 78, 79, 80, 81, 86, 91, **95**, 105, 117, 126, 128, 130  
*Oscillatoria acutissima* 95  
*Oscillatoria agardhii* 12, 95, 105, 106, 130  
*Oscillatoria agardhii* var. *isothrix* 106  
*Oscillatoria amoena* **95**, 98  
*Oscillatoria amphibia* **95**  
*Oscillatoria amphigranulata* 80, 109  
*Oscillatoria anguina* **97**  
*Oscillatoria angusta* **97**, 100, 101  
*Oscillatoria angustissima* **97**, 100  
*Oscillatoria animalis* **97**, 98  
*Oscillatoria bonnemaisonii* **97**, 98  
*Oscillatoria bornetii* 78, 97, 98, 117, 118  
*Oscillatoria bourrellyi* 97, 118  
*Oscillatoria brevis* **96**, **97**, 99, 100  
*Oscillatoria chalybea* **97**  
*Oscillatoria corallinae* **97**  
*Oscillatoria cortiana* **96**, **97**, 99  
*Oscillatoria decolorata* 118  
*Oscillatoria formosa* **96**, **97**, 98, 99  
*Oscillatoria granulata* **33**, **99**  
*Oscillatoria hamelii* **99**  
*Oscillatoria irrigua* **98**, **99**  
*Oscillatoria lacustre* 117  
*Oscillatoria laetevirens* **97**, **98**, **99**  
*Oscillatoria limnetica* **96**, 109  
*Oscillatoria limosa* **96**, **99**, 100  
*Oscillatoria margaritifera* **99**  
*Oscillatoria mougeotii* 106  
*Oscillatoria nidulans* var. *endophytica* 111  
*Oscillatoria nigra* **99**  
*Oscillatoria nigro-viridis* **99**  
*Oscillatoria okeni* **100**  
*Oscillatoria princeps* 79, **100**  
*Oscillatoria redekei* 12, 80, 109, 111  
*Oscillatoria rosea* 95  
*Oscillatoria rubescens* 100, 106  
*Oscillatoria sancta* **96**, **100**  
*Oscillatoria splendida* **98**, **100**  
*Oscillatoria splendida* var. *attenuata* 100  
*Oscillatoria subbrevis* **96**, **98**, **100**  
*Oscillatoria subtilissima* 95, 97, **100**  
*Oscillatoria subuliformis* **100**, 105  
*Oscillatoria tenuis* **101**  
*Oscillatoria tenuis* var. *limosa* 99  
*Oscillatoria terebriformis* **101**  
*Oscillatoria thiebautii* 117  
 OSCILLATORiaceae Pl. 6, 33, 79  
 OSCILLATORIALES 33–38, **78**, **79**, **80**, 81  
 OXYNEIS 350  
 PALATINUS 252, **265**, 266, 271  
*Palatinus apiculatus* **265**, 266, 269  
*Palatinus pseudolaevis* **265**, 266, 269  
*Palmella castagnei* 44  
*Palmella hirta* 498  
*Palmella rupestris* 63  
*Palmella tuberculosa* 51



## 856 TAXONOMIC INDEX

- Palmellococcus*  
*saccharophilus* 476  
*Palmellocystis planktonica* 418  
 PALMODACTYLON 461  
*Palmodactylon*  
*subramosum* 461  
*Palmodactylon varium* 461  
 PALMODICTYON 374, **461**  
*Palmodictyon*  
*subramosum* 461  
*Palmodictyon varium* 427, **461**  
*Palmodictyon viride* 427, **461**  
*Palmogloea*  
*chlamydospora* 611  
*Palmogloea macrococca* 611  
 PANDORINA 368, 398, **402**  
*Pandorina charkowiensis* 388, **402**  
*Pandorina morum* **402**, 408  
 PANNUS 71  
*Pannus spumososus* 61, 71  
 PARALEMANEA 159, 161, **175**  
*Paralemanea torulosa* 177, **178**  
 PARALIA 350  
 PARAMECIUM 4  
*Paramecium bursaria* 475  
 PARAPHYSOMONADA-CEAE 281  
 PARAPHYSOMONAS 282, **301**  
*Paraphysomonas imperforata* 301  
*Paraphysomonas vestita* **301**, 314  
 PARLIBELLUS 352  
 PARVODINIUM 266  
*Parvodium africanum* **268**  
*Parvodium inconspicuum* **268**  
*Parvodium umbonatum* **270**  
*Pascheriella tetras* 402  
 PASCHERINA 367, **402**  
*Pascherina tetras* **402**, 408  
 PAULSCHULZIA 375, **377**, 378, 379  
*Paulschulzia elegans* 377  
*Paulschulzia pseudovolvox* 377, 378, 380  
*Paulschulzia tenera* **377**, 380, 381  
*Pavlova granifera* 277  
*Pavlova noctivaga* 277  
 PAVLOVALES 277  
 PAVLOVOPHYCEAE 277  
 PEDIASTRUM 12, 373, 461, 463, 472  
*Pediastrum angulosum* 462, 463  
*Pediastrum araneosum* 463  
*Pediastrum bidentulum* 463  
*Pediastrum biradiatum*  
 Pl. 3M, 462, **463**, 467  
*Pediastrum biradiatum* var.  
*longecornutum* 460  
*Pediastrum boryanum* 430, 462, **463**  
*Pediastrum boryanum* var.  
*brevicorne* 463  
*Pediastrum boryanum* var.  
*cornutum* 462, 463, **464**  
*Pediastrum boryanum* var.  
*granulatum* 464  
*Pediastrum boryanum* var.  
*longicorne* 462, **469**  
*Pediastrum boryanum* var.  
*perforatus* 464  
*Pediastrum boryanum* var.  
*productum* 464  
*Pediastrum braunii* **465**  
*Pediastrum clathratum* 465  
*Pediastrum constrictum* 463  
*Pediastrum duplex* 460, 462, 463, **464**  
*Pediastrum duplex* var.  
*cornutum* 464  
*Pediastrum duplex* var.  
*gracillimum* 462, **464**  
*Pediastrum duplex* var.  
*rugulosum* 462, **464**  
*Pediastrum duplex* var.  
*subgranulatum* 462, **464**  
*Pediastrum enoplum* 465  
*Pediastrum ehrenbergii* 465  
*Pediastrum glanduliferum* 464  
*Pediastrum gracile* 464  
*Pediastrum integrum* 460, 462, **464**  
*Pediastrum integrum* var.  
*privum* 465  
*Pediastrum integrum* var.  
*scutum* 465  
*Pediastrum kawraiskyi* 462, 463, **464**  
*Pediastrum napoleonis* 464  
*Pediastrum pertusum* 464  
*Pediastrum privum* 453, 463, 465  
*Pediastrum rotula* 463  
*Pediastrum simplex* **462**, 463, **465**  
*Pediastrum simplex* var.  
*sturmii* 464  
*Pediastrum sturmii* 464  
*Pediastrum tetras* 373, 462, 463, **465**  
*Pediastrum tricornutum* 465  
 PEDINELLA **310**  
*Pedinella hexacostata* 309, **310**  
 PEDINELLALES 310  
 PEDINOMONADALES **358**  
 PEDINOMONAS **358**, 368  
*Pedinomonas major* **358**, 359  
*Pedinomonas minor* **358**, 359  
 PEDINOPHYCEAE **358**, 360  
 PENIUM 365, **634**  
*Penium brebissonii* 609  
*Penium closterioides* 622  
*Penium cucurbitinum* 636  
*Penium curtum* 637  
*Penium cylindrus* 634, **635**,  
*Penium cylindrus* var.  
*cuticulare* 636  
*Penium didymocarpum* 637  
*Penium digitus* 613  
*Penium exiguum* 634, **635**, 736  
*Penium interruptum* 613  
*Penium jenneri* 636  
*Penium libellula* 622  
*Penium libellula* var.  
*intermedium* 623  
*Penium margaritaceum* 612, **635**  
*Penium minutum* 686  
*Penium navicula* 628, 629  
*Penium oblongum* 613  
*Penium polymorphum* 634, 636  
*Penium rufescens* 637  
*Penium spirostriolatum* 612, 634, **635**  
*Penium spirostriolatum* var.  
*amplificatum* **635**, 694  
*Penium suboctangulare* 636  
 PENNATE DIATOMS 346, 350  
 PERANEMA 182, 236, **238**  
*Peranema kupffervii* 235, **238**  
*Peranema macromastix* 182  
*Peranema trichophorum* 182, 237, **238**  
*Peranema truncatum* 235, **239**  
 PERICYSTIS 165  
 PERIDINIALES 250, **262**  
 PERIDINIOPSIS 250, 251, 252, **265**  
*Peridiniopsis borgei* **265**, 273  
*Peridiniopsis cunningtonii* **266**, 267  
*Peridiniopsis elpatiewskyi* 266, 272  
*Peridiniopsis oculatum* **266**, 273  
*Peridiniopsis penardiforme* 266, 272  
*Peridiniopsis polonicum* 266, 272  
*Peridiniopsis raciborskii* 266  
 PERIDINIUM 250, 251, 252, 265, **266**  
*Peridinium aciculiferum* **266**, 269  
*Peridinium africanum* 266, **268**, 269  
*Peridinium anglicum* 265, 267, 271, **271**  
*Peridinium apicularis* 271  
*Peridinium bipes* 266, **268**, 269  
*Peridinium bipes* fo.  
*tabulatum* 268  
*Peridinium bipes* fo.  
*travectum* 268  
*Peridinium bipes* var. *excisum* 268  
*Peridinium borgei* 265  
*Peridinium cinctum* 266, **268**, 269  
*Peridinium cinctum* fo.  
*irregulatum* 268  
*Peridinium cinctum* fo.  
*regulatum* 268  
*Peridinium cinctum* fo. *westii* 268  
*Peridinium cinctum* var.  
*lemmermannii* 268  
*Peridinium carolinianum* 261  
*Peridinium cornutum* 261  
*Peridinium cunningtonii* 266,  
*Peridinium fuscum* 253  
*Peridinium inconspicuum* 266, 267, **268**  
*Peridinium limbatum* 266, 267, **268**  
*Peridinium lomnickii* 266, 269, **270**  
*Peridinium lomnickii* var.  
*wierzejskii* 269, **270**  
*Peridinium marssonii* 265  
*Peridinium minimum* 268  
*Peridinium palatinum* 265  
*Peridinium pseudolaeve* 265  
*Peridinium pulvisculus* 264  
*Peridinium pusillum* 270  
*Peridinium raciborskii* 274  
*Peridinium suttoni* 266  
*Peridinium tabulatum* 268  
*Peridinium tabulatum*  
*contactum* var. *excavatum* 268  
*Peridinium uberrima* 256  
*Peridinium umbonatum* 266, 269, **270**, 271  
*Peridinium umbonatum* var.  
*inaequale* **270**  
*Peridinium umbonatum* var.  
*umbonatum* **270**  
*Peridinium volzii* 266, 267, **270**  
*Peridinium volzii* var. *australe* 270  
*Peridinium vorticella* 259  
*Peridinium westii* 268  
*Peridinium wierzejskii* 270  
*Peridinium willei* 266, 269, **270**  
*Peridinium willei* fo. *stagnale* 271  
 PERONIA 352  
 PERSONIELLA 553  
 PETALONEMA 145  
*Petalonema alatum* 145  
 PETALOMONAS 182, 234, **236**  
*Petalomonas cantuscygni* **236**, 237  
*Petalomonas mediocanellata* **236**, 237  
*Petalomonas pusilla* **236**, 237  
*Petalomonas sphagnophila* **236**, 237  
 PETRAVENELLA 163  
 PETRONEIS 352  
 PHACOTUS 22, 368, 395, **402**, 403  
*Phacotus angulosus* 405  
*Phacotus angustus* 388, **402**  
*Phacotus lendneri* 403  
*Phacotus lenticularis* 402, **403**  
 PHACUS 183, 203, **204**  
*Phacus acuminatus* 201, 205, **206**  
*Phacus acuminatus* var.  
*acuticauda* 202, 205, **206**

- Phacus acuminatus* fo. *minor* 212  
*Phacus acutus* **206, 207**  
*Phacus aenigmatica* 204  
*Phacus agilis* 185  
*Phacus alatus* **206, 207, 212**  
*Phacus alatus* var. *latviensis* 202, 205, **206**  
*Phacus anomalus* 205, **206, 207**  
*Phacus applanatus* 206, **208, 209**  
*Phacus atractoides* 204  
*Phacus brevicaudata* 208  
*Phacus brevicaudatus* 202, 205, **208**  
*Phacus caudatus* 205, **208, 209**  
*Phacus caudatus* var. *hyalina* 208  
*Phacus circumflexus* 206, 207, **208**  
*Phacus cochleatus* 204  
*Phacus corculeum* 201, 205, 208  
*Phacus costatus* 204  
*Phacus curvicauda* 205, 207, **208**  
*Phacus curvicauda* fo. *anomalus* 206  
*Phacus elegans* 206, 207, **208**  
*Phacus granum* 201, 205, **208**  
*Phacus hamelii* 205, 207, **210**  
*Phacus helicoides* 202, 206, 207, **210**  
*Phacus hispidula* 210  
*Phacus hispidulus* 205, 209, **210**  
*Phacus hispidulus* fo. *suecicus* 210  
*Phacus hispidulus* var. *steinii* 210  
*Phacus inconspicuous* 204  
*Phacus longicauda* 206, 207, **210**  
*Phacus longicauda* fo. *vixtorta* 208  
*Phacus longicauda* var. *maior* 210  
*Phacus longicauda* var. *ovata* 206  
*Phacus longicauda* var. *torta* 208, 213  
*Phacus longicauda* var. *torta* fo. *helicoides* 210  
*Phacus macrostigma* 206  
*Phacus megalopsis* 204  
*Phacus mirabilis* 204  
*Phacus monilatus* 210  
*Phacus monilatus* var. *suecicus* 20, 209, **210**  
*Phacus nordstedtii* 204  
*Phacus ocellatus* 210, 182  
*Phacus orbicularis* 205, 209, **210**,  
*Phacus oscillans* 182, 201, 205, **212**  
*Phacus ovum* 200  
*Phacus parvulus* 201, 205, **212**  
*Phacus parvulus* var. *pusillus* 212  
*Phacus pleuronectes* 205, 209, **212**  
*Phacus pleuronectes* var. *brevicaudata* 208  
*Phacus pleuronectes* var. *hamelii* 210  
*Phacus pleuronectes* var. *hyalinus* 210  
*Phacus pleuronectes* var. *prunoides* 202, 206, **212**  
*Phacus prunoides* 212  
*Phacus pseudonordstedtii* 204  
*Phacus pulcherrimus* 204  
*Phacus pusilla* 212  
*Phacus pusillus* 201, 205, **212**  
*Phacus pyrum* 204  
*Phacus pyrum* fo. *pulcherrima* 204  
*Phacus pyrum* var. *ovata* 204  
*Phacus pyrum* var. *rudicola* 204  
*Phacus raciborskii* 206  
*Phacus rudicola* 204  
*Phacus skujae* 201, 205, **212**  
*Phacus smulkowskianus* 202, 206, **212**  
*Phacus similes* 212  
*Phacus spiralis* 201, 206, **213**  
*Phacus splendens* 204  
*Phacus stokesii* 201, 205, **213**  
*Phacus striatus* 204  
*Phacus strongylus* 204  
*Phacus subsalsus* 212  
*Phacus suecica* 210  
*Phacus teres* 203  
*Phacus tortuosa* 206  
*Phacus torta* 206, 207, **213**  
*Phacus torta* var. *tortuosa* 210  
*Phacus tripteris* 203  
*Phacus triqueter* 205, 207, **213**  
**PHAEASTER** 282, **302**  
*Phaeaster pascheri* 287, **303**  
*Phaeocapsa paludosa* 288  
*Phaeococcus paludosus* 285  
*Phaeococcus planktonicus* 285  
**PHAEOCYSTIS** 277  
**PHAEODERMATIUM** 308, **310**  
*Phaeodermatium rivulare* 309, **310**  
**PHAEOPHYTA** 2, 29, 30, 302, 354, 355  
**PHAEOPHYTE** 354, 355  
*Phaeoschizochlamys delicatula* 303, 496  
**PHAEOSPHAERA** 282, **302**  
*Phaeosphaera gelatinosa* **302, 307**  
**PHAEOTHAMNION** 281, 282, **302, 303**  
*Phaeothamnion confervicolum* **302, 307**  
*Phaeothamnion confervicolum* var. *britannica* **302, 307**  
**PHAEOTHAMNIOPHYCEAE** 281, 302, 303  
*Phagodinium tridentatum* 313  
*Phialonema cyclostomum* 239  
*Phormidiochaete balearica* 83  
*Phormidiochaete fusca* 84  
*Phormidiochaete nordstedtii* 83  
**PHORMIDIUM** Pl. 4D, 35, 79, 80, 86, 95, 116, 478  
*Phormidium acutissimum* 95  
*Phormidium aerugineo-coerulea* 88  
*Phormidium ambiguum* **101, 102**  
*Phormidium amphibium* 95  
*Phormidium angustissimum* **101**  
*Phormidium animale* 97  
*Phormidium autumnale* 34, 78, **101, 102, 103, 106**  
*Phormidium calcareum* **103, 104**  
*Phormidium chalybeum* 97  
*Phormidium cincinnatum* **103**  
*Phormidium cliarense* 93  
*Phormidium corium* 102, **103**  
*Phormidium cortianum* 97  
*Phormidium diguetii* 90  
*Phormidium* cf. *ectocarpi* 79  
*Phormidium ectocarpi* **103, 110**  
*Phormidium favosum* 102, **103**  
*Phormidium formosum* 97  
*Phormidium foveolarum* 47, 102, **103**  
*Phormidium foveolarum* fo. *maior* 103  
*Phormidium fragile* 102, **103, 104**  
*Phormidium gracile* 90  
*Phormidium hamelii* 99  
*Phormidium incrustatum* 102, **104**  
*Phormidium inundatum* 102, **104**  
*Phormidium laetevirens* 99  
*Phormidium laminosum* 102, **104, 112**  
*Phormidium lucidum* 102, **104**  
*Phormidium luridum* 102, **104**  
*Phormidium lutescens* 91  
*Phormidium minnesotense* 101  
*Phormidium minutum* 101  
*Phormidium molle* 103  
*Phormidium molle* fo. *tenuior* 103  
*Phormidium monile* 101  
*Phormidium mucicola* 104, 109  
*Phormidium nigro-viride* 99  
*Phormidium nigrum* 99  
*Phormidium okenii* 100  
*Phormidium papyraceum* 103  
*Phormidium persicinum* **104**  
*Phormidium retzii* 102, **104**  
*Phormidium splendens* 100  
*Phormidium subfuscum* 102, **104, 105**  
*Phormidium* submembranaceum **105**  
*Phormidium* submembranaceum fo. *minor* 105  
*Phormidium subsalsum* 101, 103  
*Phormidium subuliforme* 105  
*Phormidium tenue* 101, 102, **105**  
*Phormidium tenue* **105**  
*Phormidium terebriforme* 101  
*Phormidium tergestinum* 105  
*Phormidium uncinatum* 101, 103  
*Phormidium valderianum* **105**  
*Phragmites* 355, 565  
*Phragmites communis* 565  
*Phycastrum crenulatum* 705  
*Phycastrum denticulatum* 706  
**PHYCOPELTIS** 371, **570**  
*Phycopeltis arundinacea* 568, **570, 571, 572**  
*Phycopeltis* epiphyton 568, 570  
*Phycopeltis expansa* 570, 571  
*Phycopeltis novae-zeelandiae* 570  
*Phycopeltis umbrina* 574  
*Phyllactidium arundinaceum* 570  
*Phyllitis* 571  
**PHYLLOCARDIUM** 369, 385, 403  
*Phyllocardium complanatum* 388, **403**  
**PHYSOCYTIUM** 374, **378**  
*Physocytium confervicola* **378, 380**  
*Physocytium indicum* 378  
*Physomonas vestita* 301  
*Physolinum monile* 571, 574, 575  
*Phythelios ovalis* 483  
*Phytoconis purpurea* 163  
**PHYTODINIALES** 250, **271**  
*Pilinia stagnalis* 538  
 pine 570  
**PINNULARIA** 352, 353  
*Pithiscus klebsii* 383  
*Pithophora oedogonia* 563  
*Pithophora oedogonia* var. *polyspora* 564  
**PLACODERM DESMIDS** 576  
**PLACONEIS** 349, 352, 353  
*Placynthium nigrum* 134  
**PLAGIOSELMIS** 240, 242, 244, **249**  
*Plagioselmis nannoplanctica* 242, 243, **249**  
**PLANCTONEMA** 371, **542**  
*Planctonema lauterbornii* **542**  
*Planctogloea* 378  
*Planctogloea lundii* 378

## 858 TAXONOMIC INDEX

- Planktoglea planctonica* 378  
**PLANKTOLYNGBYA** 86  
*Planktolyngbya bipuntata* 90  
*Planktolyngbya contorta* 90  
*Planktolyngbya limnetica* 91  
**PLANKTOSPHAERIA** 375, 418, 465, 468  
*Planktosphaeria gelatinosa* 428, 433, 465, 465  
**PLANKTOTHRIX** 36, 105, 125  
*Planktothrix agardhii* 79, 95, 96, 105, 106, 130  
*Planktothrix isothrix* 95, 105, 106  
*Planktothrix mougeotii* 106  
*Planktothrix prolifica* 95, 105, 106  
*Planktothrix rubescens* 95, 100, 105, 106  
*Planktothrix suspensa* 105  
**PLATESSA** 351  
**PLATYCHLORIS** 384  
**PLATYMONAS** 361, 368  
*Platymonas bichlora* 361  
*Platymonas cordiformis* 361  
*Platymonas fontiana* 362  
**PLECTONEMA** 35, 79, 86, 106, 108  
*Plectonema battersii* 106, 107  
*Plectonema boryanum* 83, 107  
*Plectonema calothrichoides* 107  
*Plectonema carneum* 106  
*Plectonema gracillimum* 106, 107, 108  
*Plectonema* golenkinianum 107  
*Plectonema norvegicum* 107  
*Plectonema nostocorum* 107, 108  
*Plectonema notatum* 107, 108  
*Plectonema roseolum* 106  
*Plectonema tenue* 106, 108  
*Plectonema terebrans* 106, 108  
*Plectonema tomasinianum* 106, 107, 108  
**PLEODORINA** 398  
*Pleodorina illinoisensis* 398  
**PLEURASTRALES** 538, 542  
**PLEURASTROPHYCEAE** 364, 538  
**PLEURASTRUM** 372, 538, 542  
*Pleurastrum insigne* 536, 542  
*Pleurastrum terrestre* 543  
*Pleurastrum terricola* 535, 542, 5432  
**PLEUROCAPSA** 71  
*Pleurocapsa amethystea* 51  
*Pleurocapsa cohaerens* 52  
*Pleurocapsa crepidinum* 71, 72  
*Pleurocapsa entophysaloides* 71  
*Pleurocapsa fluviatilis* 51, 71  
*Pleurocapsa fuliginosa* 71  
*Pleurocapsa minor* 71, 72  
*Pleurocapsa minuta* 71  
*Pleurocapsa polonica* 75  
**PLEUROCAPSALES** 40  
*Pleurochloris anomalus* 425  
**PLEUROCLADIA** 354, 355, 357  
*Pleurocladia lacustris* 355, 356  
*Pleurocladia ralfsioides* 355  
**PLEUROCOCCUS** 525, 529  
*Pleurococcus angulosus* 530  
*Pleurococcus cohaerens* 52  
*Pleurococcus lobatus* 525  
*Pleurococcus miniatus* 476  
*Pleurococcus naegelii* 530  
*Pleurococcus nimbatus* 468  
*Pleurococcus superbus* 376  
*Pleurococcus vulgaris* 530  
**PLEUROGASTER** 319, 322, 330  
*Pleurogaster lunaris* 322, 330  
**PLEUROSIGMA** 352  
**PLEUROTAENIUM** 365, 686, 695  
*Pleurotaenium coronatum* 624, 696  
*Pleurotaenium coronatum* var. *fluctuatum* 696  
*Pleurotaenium coronatum* var. *robustum* 624, 696  
*Pleurotaenium coronatum* var. *nodulosum* 696  
*Pleurotaenium crenulatum* 697  
*Pleurotaenium ehrenbergii* 624, 695, 696  
*Pleurotaenium ehrenbergii* var. *curtum* 697  
*Pleurotaenium ehrenbergii* var. *elongatum* 697  
*Pleurotaenium ehrenbergii* var. *undulatum* 697  
*Pleurotaenium eugeneum* 697  
*Pleurotaenium hutchinsonii* 697  
*Pleurotaenium maximum* 697  
*Pleurotaenium minutum* 686  
*Pleurotaenium minutum* var. *crassum* 686  
*Pleurotaenium nodosum* 694, 695, 696  
*Pleurotaenium nodosum* var. *borgei* 697  
*Pleurotaenium nodulosum* 694, 696  
*Pleurotaenium rectum* 686  
*Pleurotaenium rectum* var. *rectissimum* 686  
*Pleurotaenium trabecula* 624, 695, 696  
*Pleurotaenium trabecula* fo. *clavata* 697  
*Pleurotaenium trabecula* var. *crassum* 697  
*Pleurotaenium trabecula* var. *rectum* 686  
*Pleurotaenium trabecula* var. *robustum* 697  
*Pleurotaenium trabecula* var. *rectum* 686  
*Pleurotaenium tridentulum* 694, 695, 697  
*Pleurotaenium tridentulum* var. *capitatum* 697  
*Pleurotaenium truncatum* 695, 697, 736  
*Pleurotaenium truncatum* var. *crassum* 697  
*Pleurotaenium truncatum* var. *farquharsonii* 697  
*Pleurotaenium truncatum* var. *granulatum* 697  
*Pleurothamnion papuasicum* 537  
**PODOHEDRA** 366, 429, 496  
*Podohedra bicaudata* 429  
*Podohedra falcata* 463, 496  
**PODOHEDRIELLA** 346, 452, 496  
*Podohedriella falcata* 459, 496  
**POLYCHAETOPHORA** 367, 372, 567  
*Polychaetophora lamellosa* 552, 567  
*Polychaetophora simplex* 567  
*Polycoccus punctiformis* 141  
**POLYCOMA** 178  
*Polycystis reticulata* 57  
**POLYDRIELLA** 347  
*Polydriella helvetica* 343, 347  
**POLYDRIOPSIS** 369, 466  
*Polydriopsis spinulosa* 466, 489  
*Polyedrium caudatum* 473  
*Polyedrium lobulatum* 329  
*Polyedrium minimum* 473  
*Polyedrium muticum* 328  
*Polyedrium pentagonum* 473  
*Polyedrium schmidlei* 418  
*Polyedrium schmidlei* var. *euryacanthum* 418  
*Polyedrium spinulosum* 465  
*Polyedrium spinulosum* var. *exavatum* 466  
*Polyedrium tetradricum* 473  
*Polyedrium trigonum* var. *setigerum* 418  
*Polycystis reticulata* 57  
**POLYGONIOCHLORIS** 319, 328, 330  
*Polygoniochloris circularis* 322, 332  
**POLYLEPIDOMONAS** 282, 302  
*Polyepidomonas vacuolata* 302  
**POLYSPERMA** 175  
**POLYTAENIA** 615  
*Polytaenia alpina* 615  
*Polytaenia luetkemuelleri* 615  
**POLYTOMA** 385, 399  
*Polytoma caudatum* 385  
*Polytoma granuliferum* 385  
*Polytoma* cf. *obtusum* 385  
*Polytoma uvella* 385  
**POLYTOMELLA** 382  
*Polytomella agilis* 382  
*Polytomella magna* 382  
*Polytomella papillata* 382  
*Polytomella parva* 382  
*Pontosphaera stagnicola* 280  
**PORPHYRA** 165  
**PORPHYRIDIALES** 163  
**PORPHYRIDIOPHYCEAE** 163, 163  
**PORPHYRIDIUM** 159, 161, 163  
*Porphyridium aerugineum* 162, 163  
*Porphyridium cruentum* 163  
*Porphyridium purpureum* 162, 163  
*Porphyrosiphon martensianus* 92  
**PORTERINEMA** 355, 357  
*Porterinema fluviatile* 356, 357  
**POTERIOCHROMONAS** 282, 301, 302  
*Poteriochromonas malhamensis* 300, 302  
*Poteriochromonas nutans* 300, 303  
*Potamogeton* 647, 672  
**PRASINOCHELORIS** 362, 368  
*Prasinochloris sessilis* 359, 362  
**PRASINOPHYCEAE** 358, 360, 363  
 'PRASINOPHYTA' 2, 29, 292, 358, 381, 400  
**PRASINOPHYTES** 361, 567  
**PRASIOLA** 370, 567, 569  
*Prasiola calophylla* 567, 569, 572  
*Prasiola crispa* 567, 568, 572, 569  
*Prasiola furfuracea* 567, 572  
**PRASIOLALES** 410  
**PRESTAURONEIS** 352  
**PRINTZINA** 571  
*Printzina lagenifera* 571, 573, 575  
**PROCHLOROTHRIX** 37, 80  
*Prochlorothrix hollandica* 60  
*Prochlorothrix scandica* 80  
*Prolifera borisiana* 507  
*Prolifera bosicii* 507  
*Prolifera floccosa* 540  
*Prolifera rivularis* 520  
*Prolifera rothii* 521  
*Prolifera vaucherii* 524  
**PROSOAULAX** 250, 251, 259  
*Prosoaulax lacustris* 259  
*Proteomona sulcata* 241  
**PROTOCOCCUS** 525, 529  
*Protococcus magna* 62  
*Protococcus minor* 54  
*Protococcus minutus* 54  
*Protococcus turgidus* 54  
*Protococcus viridis* 530  
**PROTODERMA** 371, 543  
*Protoderma beesleyi* 536, 543  
*Protoderma frequens* 11, 536, 537, 543  
*Protoderma viride* 536, 543  
*Protopteridinium limbatum* 268

- PROTOTHECA 475  
 Protozoa 11  
 PROVASOLIELLA 382  
*Provasoliella ovata* 384  
 Prunus laurocerasus 570  
 PRYMNESIALES 279  
 PRYMNESIOPHYCEAE 279  
 PRYMNESIOPHYTA 277  
 PRYMNESIOPHYTES 282  
 PRYMNESIUM 278, **280**  
*Prymnesium parvum* 278, **280**  
*Prymnesium patelliferum* 280  
*Prymnesium saltans* 280  
 PSAMMODICTYON 352  
 PSAMMOTHIDIUM 351  
*Psammothidium abundans* 353  
 PSEUDANABAENA 33, 36, 79, 80, 95, **108**, 111  
*Pseudanabaena amphigranulata* 80, 98, **109**  
*Pseudanabaena brevis* 108  
*Pseudanabaena catenata* 108, **109**, 110  
*Pseudanabaena endophytica* 10, **109**, 111  
*Pseudanabaena galeata* **109**  
*Pseudanabaena limnetica* 108, **109**  
 'Pseudanabaena obliqueacuminata' 111  
*Pseudanabaena mucicola* 104, 108, **109**, 111  
*Pseudanabaena redekei* 79, 80, 96, 108, **109**, 111  
*Pseudanabaena schmidlei* 108  
*Pseudanabaena westiana* 108, **111**  
*Pseudagloe* 382  
 PSEUDENDOCOLONIUM 372, 543, **544**  
*Pseudendoclonium akinetum* 544  
*Pseudendoclonium basilense* 544  
*Pseudendoclonium basilense* var. *brandii* 536, **544**  
*Pseudendoclonium laxum* **544**  
*Pseudendoclonium laxum* var. *deminutum* 544, **545**  
*Pseudendoclonium laxum* var. *laterale* 544, **545**  
*Pseudendoclonium prostratum* 543, 544, **545**  
*Pseudendoclonium prostratum* var. *pseudoprostratum* 544, **545**  
*Pseudendoclonium prostratum* var. *radiatum* 536, 544, **545**  
*Pseudendoclonium submarinum* 544  
*Pseudendoclonium printzii* 530  
 PSEUDOCARTERIA 384  
 PSEUDOCHAETE 545, 547  
*Pseudochaete gracilis* 545, 552  
 PSEUDOCHARACIOPSIS 346, **347**  
*Pseudocharaciopsis ovalis* 343, **347**  
 PSEUDOCHARACIUM 366, 367, **466**  
*Pseudocharacium obtusum* 427, **466**  
 PSEUDOCOCCOMYXA 367, 370, **496**  
*Pseudococcomyxa simplex* 427, **496**  
*Pseudococcomyxa adhaerens* 496  
 PSEUDODICTYOSPH-AERIUM 373, 417, 480  
*Pseudodictyosphaerium scoticum* 417, 448, 480, 481  
 PSEUDODIDYMOCYSTIS 466, 482  
*Pseudodidymocystis inconspicua* 442  
*Pseudodidymocystis planctonica* 423, **466**  
*Pseudofurcilla lobosa* 399  
 PSEUDOKEPHYRION 282, **298**, 298  
*Pseudokephyrion ellipsoideum* 298, **299**, 300  
*Pseudokephyrion entzii* 317  
*Pseudokephyrion klarnetii* 298, **299**, 300  
*Pseudokephyrion ovum* 298, **299**, 300  
*Pseudokephyrion pseudospirale* 298, **299**, 300  
*Pseudokephyrion ruttneri* 298, **299**, 300  
*Pseudokephyrion tortosaccatum* 298, **299**, 300  
*Pseudokephyrion undulatum* 298, **299**, 300  
 PSEUDOKIRCHNERIELLA 451, 452  
*Pseudomallomonas anglica* 313  
 PSEUDONCOBYRSA 57, 74  
*Pseudoncobyrssa fluminensis* 57, 74  
 PSEUDOPEDIASTRUM 463  
*Pseudopediastrum boryanum* 460  
*Pseudopediastrum kawraiskyi* 464  
 PSEUDOPEDINELLA 312  
*Pseudoperanema trichophorum* 238  
 PSEUDOPLEUROCOCCUS 530  
*Pseudopleurococcus printzii* 530  
 PSEUDOPHORMIDIUM 106, 107  
*Pseudophormidium battersii* 107  
*Pseudophormidium golenkinianum* 107  
*Pseudophormidium tenue* 108  
 PSEUDOQUADRIGULA 375, **466**, 466  
*Pseudoquadrigula britannica* 454, **467**  
 PSEUDOSCHROEDERIA 470  
 PSEUDOSPHAEROCYSTIS 375, 377, 378  
*Pseudosphaerocystis lacustris* **378**, 380  
*Pseudosphaerocystis neglecta* 378  
*Pseudosphaerocystis planktonica* 378  
 PSEUDOSTAURASTRUM 319, 329, **332**  
*Pseudostaurastrum circulare* 332  
*Pseudostaurastrum enorme* 322, **332**, 472  
*Pseudostaurastrum hastatum* 322, **332**, 472  
*Pseudostaurastrum jovetti* **332**  
*Pseudostaurastrum lobulatum* 329  
*Pseudostaurastrum muticum* 328  
*Pseudostaurastrum sculpta* 328  
*Pseudostaurastrum smithii* 328  
 PSEUDOSTAUROSIRA 350  
 PSEUDOTETRASTRUM 373, **467**  
*Pseudotetrastrum punctatum* 438, **466**  
 PTERIDIUM 571  
 PTEROMONAS 368, **403**  
*Pteromonas aculeata* 396, **403**  
*Pteromonas aequiciliata* 396, **403**  
*Pteromonas alata* 405  
*Pteromonas angulosa* 396, **405**  
*Pteromonas chodatii* 405  
*Pteromonas danubialis* 403  
*Pteromonas protracta* 403  
*Pteromonas spinosa* 396, **405**  
*Pteromonas takedana* 405  
*Pteromonas tenuis* 396, **405**  
*Pteromonas varians* 403  
*Pteromonas vexilliformis* 403  
 PULCHELLA 352  
 PUNCTASTRIATA 350  
 PUNCTICULATA 350, 353  
 Purple sulphur bacteria 4  
*Pyramichlamys cordiformis* 362  
 PYRAMIMONADALES 362  
 PYRAMIMONAS 362, 368, 392, 400  
*Pyramimonas delicatula* 363  
*Pyramimonas inconstans* 359, **362**  
*Pyramimonas reticulata* 400  
*Pyramimonas tetrarhynchus* 359, 362, **363**  
 PYRENOCOLLEMA 60  
 PYRENOMONAS 240  
 PYROBOTRYS 367, 398, 402, **405**, 410  
*Pyrobotrys casinoensis* **405**, 408  
*Pyrobotrys gracilis* 405  
*Pyrobotrys stellata* **405**, 408  
 PYRROPHYTA 28  
 QUADRICOCCUS 373, 416  
*Quadricoccus laevis* 417  
*Quadricoccus verrucosus* 417, 436  
 QUADRIGULA 375, 452, **467**  
*Quadrigula chodatii* 466  
*Quadrigula closterioides* 454, **467**  
*Quadrigula fasciculata* 424  
*Quadrigula korshikovii* 453, **467**  
*Quadrigula lacustris* 466, 468  
*Quadrigula pfitzeri* 454, **467**  
*Raciborskia oedogonii* 271  
 RADAISIA 71  
 RADIOCOCCACEAE 433  
 RADIOCOCCUS 375, 378, **468**  
*Radiococcus dissecta* 411  
*Radiococcus nimbatus* 428, **468**  
*Radiococcus planktonicus* 428, **468**  
 RADIOCYSTIS 74  
*Radiocystis geminata* 57, 73, **74**  
 RADIOFILUM 371, **545**  
*Radiofilum apiculatum* 545  
*Radiofilum conjunctivum* 545, 558  
*Radiofilum flavescens* 545, 558  
*Radiofilum paradoxum* 545, 557  
*Radiofilum paradoxum* var. *reticulatum* 557  
 RADIOSPHAERA 411  
*Radiosphaera dissecta* 411  
*Radiosphaera sphaerica* 411  
*Ralfsia fluviatilis* 357  
 RALFSIALES 355, 357  
*Raphanella urbica* 197  
 RAPHIDIOPSIS 118, 126  
*Raphidium braunii* 338, 429  
*Raphidium convolutum* var. *lunare* 455  
*Raphidium convolutum* var. *minutum* 460  
*Raphidium minutum* 460  
*Raphidium pfitzeri* 466  
*Raphidium polymorphum* var. *mirabile* 458  
*Raphidium polymorphum* var. *spirale* 457  
*Rhaphidium pyrenogerum* 478  
*Raphidium spirale* 424  
 RAPHIDOCELIS 375, 451, 452  
*Raphidocelis contorta* 452  
*Raphidocelis danubiana* 452  
*Raphidocelis rotunda* 455  
*Raphidocelis subcapitata* 455  
 RAPHIDONEMA 371, 538, **546**  
*Raphidonema nivale* 546, 559

## 860 TAXONOMIC INDEX

- Raphidonema longiseta 538  
Raphidonema spiculiforme 538  
RAPHIDOPHYCEAE 275  
RAPHIDOPHYTA 2, 28, 30, 275, 281  
RAPHIDOPHYTES 358  
RED ALGA(E) 2, 5, 19, 28, 357  
REIMERIA 351  
*Reinschiella setigera* 470  
RHABDODERMA 74, 115  
Rhabdoderma lineare 74  
RHABDOGLOEA 74  
Rhabdogloea planctonica 70, 74  
Rhabdogloea smithii 70, 74  
RHABDOMONADALES 182, 183, 233  
RHABDOMONAS 182, 233, 234  
Rhabdomonas bipartita 234, 235  
Rhabdomonas costata 182, 234  
Rhabdomonas incurva 182, 234, 235  
Rhabdomonas spiralis 234, 235  
RHEXINEMA 538  
RHINOMONAS 240  
RHIZOCHLORIDALES 333  
RHIZOCLONIUM 82, 90, 101, 163, 357, 371, 532, 560, 564  
Rhizoclonium hieroglyphicum 532, 564, 568  
*Rhizophyidium oedogonii* 271  
RHIZOSOLENIA 350  
RHODOCHORTON 136, 165  
Rhododendron 571  
Rhododendron ponticum 571  
RHODOMONAS 240, 242, 249  
Rhodomonas baltica 249  
Rhodomonas lacustris 243, 249  
Rhodomonas lacustris var. nannoplanctica 242, 243, 249  
Rhodomonas lens 249  
Rhodomonas minuta 249  
*Rhodomonas minuta* var. nannoplanctica 249 242, 243, 249  
*Rhodomonas ovalis* 249  
RHODOPHYTA 2, 5, 28, 30, 159, 161, 766  
RHODOPLAX 374, 378  
Rhodoplax schinzii 378, 428  
RHOICOSPHENIA 352  
RHOPALODIA 352  
RHOPALOSOLEN 326  
Rhynchostegium 15  
Rhynchostegium riparioides 167  
Riccia 15  
Ricciocarpus 15  
RICHTERIELLA 488  
*Richteriella botryoides* 488  
*Richteriella botryoides* var. quadriseta 490  
*Richteriella quadriseta* 490  
RIVULARIA Pl. 4, Pl. 4A, Pl. 5A, 32, 34, 35, 49, 78, 84, 119, 128, 136, 142, 153, 357  
Rivularia atra 143, 144, 145, 146, 151  
Rivularia australis 143, 146  
Rivularia beccariana Pl. 5A, 135, 143, 144  
Rivularia biasolettiana 143, 144, 143, 151  
Rivularia bullata Pl. 3C, 143, 144, 151  
Rivularia dura 143, 144  
*Rivularia elegans* 528  
Rivularia haematites 143, 144  
*Rivularia mesenterica* 144, 145  
Rivularia minutula 143, 145  
Rivularia nitida 143, 145  
*Rivularia pisiformis* 528  
Rivularia polyotis 143, 145  
*Rivularia tuberculosa* 528  
RIVULARIACEAE 37, 118, 134  
Rhododendron 570  
ROSENVINGIELLA 370, 553, 569  
Rosenvingiella constricta 569  
Rosenvingiella polyrhiza 569  
Rozenvingiella radicans 553, 567, 569, 572  
ROSSITHIDIUM 351  
Rotifer(s) 184  
ROYA 365, 576, 614  
Roya anglica 612, 614  
Roya cambrica 614  
Roya cambrica fo. limnetica 614  
Roya obtusa 612, 614  
*Roya obtusa* var. anglica 614  
*Roya obtusa* var. montana 612, 614  
Roya pseudoclosterium 614  
*Roya pseudoclosterium* fo. minor 614  
Rubia peregrina 571  
Rubiaceae 742  
Rubus fruticosus 570  
Ruppia 765  
*Ruttnera chadefaudii* 279  
*Ruttnera spectabilis* 279  
SACCODERM DESMIDS 576, 609  
SACHERIA 175  
Sagittaria 525  
Salsa palmate 570  
SCENEDESMUS 27, 373, 419, 435, 468, 469  
*Scenedesmus abundans* 439, 446  
*Scenedesmus abundans* var. bicaudatus 446  
*Scenedesmus aculeotatus* 439  
*Scenedesmus acuminatus* 419, 421  
*Scenedesmus acuminatus* var. bernardii 422  
*Scenedesmus acuminatus* var. biseriatus 421  
*Scenedesmus acuminatus* var. elongatus 419  
*Scenedesmus acuminatus* var. tetradesmiformis 419  
*Scenedesmus acutiformis* 421  
*Scenedesmus acutiformis* fo. minor 441  
*Scenedesmus acutiformis* var. bicaudatus 441  
*Scenedesmus acutiformis* var. costatus 421  
*Scenedesmus acutiformis* var. tricostratus 421  
*Scenedesmus acutus* 421  
*Scenedesmus acutus* var. dimorphus 421  
*Scenedesmus acutus* var. obliquus 421  
*Scenedesmus alternans* 469  
*Scenedesmus alternans* var. apiculatus 469  
*Scenedesmus alternans* var. platydiscus 469  
*Scenedesmus anomalus* 482  
*Scenedesmus antennatus* 421  
*Scenedesmus apiculatus* 469  
*Scenedesmus arcuatus* 423, 469  
*Scenedesmus arcuatus* var. irregularis 498  
*Scenedesmus arcuatus* var. platydiscus 453, 469  
*Scenedesmus armatus* 441  
*Scenedesmus armatus* var. bicaudatus 441  
*Scenedesmus arthrodesmiformis* 441  
*Scenedesmus asymmetricus* 441  
*Scenedesmus bernardii* 422  
*Scenedesmus bicaudatus* 441  
*Scenedesmus bicaudatus* var. multiseta 446  
*Scenedesmus bicellularis* 441  
*Scenedesmus bijugatus* 421, 469  
*Scenedesmus bijugatus* var. alternans 469  
*Scenedesmus bijugatus* fo. arcuatus 469  
*Scenedesmus bijugatus* var. arcuatus 469  
*Scenedesmus bijugatus* var. bicellularis 441  
*Scenedesmus bijugatus* var. costatus 421  
*Scenedesmus bijugatus* var. granulatus 469  
*Scenedesmus bijugatus* var. seriatus 469  
*Scenedesmus brasiliensis* 441  
*Scenedesmus brasiliensis* var. cinnamomeus 441  
*Scenedesmus carinatus* 445  
*Scenedesmus caudato-aculeolatus* 442  
*Scenedesmus caudatus* fo. abundans 439  
*Scenedesmus chlorelloides* 421  
*Scenedesmus circumfusus* 441  
*Scenedesmus circumfusus* var. bicaudatus 441  
*Scenedesmus columnatus* 441  
*Scenedesmus columnatus* var. bicaudatus 443  
*Scenedesmus communis* 442  
*Scenedesmus costato-granulatus* 442  
*Scenedesmus costatus* 447  
*Scenedesmus costulatus* 421  
*Scenedesmus cumbricus* 472  
*Scenedesmus dactylococcoides* 421  
*Scenedesmus decorus* var. bicaudato-granulatus 443  
*Scenedesmus denticulatus* 442  
*Scenedesmus denticulatus* var. disciformis 442  
*Scenedesmus denticulatus* var. linearis 439  
*Scenedesmus denticulatus* var. linearis fo. granulatus 446  
*Scenedesmus denticulatus* var. zig-zag 442  
*Scenedesmus dimorphus* 421  
*Scenedesmus disciformis* 469  
*Scenedesmus dispar* 442  
*Scenedesmus dispar* var. costato-granulatus 446  
*Scenedesmus dispar* var. costulatus 446  
*Scenedesmus ecornis* var. flexuosus 469  
*Scenedesmus elegans* 442  
*Scenedesmus elegans* fo. regularis 442  
*Scenedesmus ellipticus* 424, 468  
*Scenedesmus falcatus* 421  
*Scenedesmus flavescens* 443  
*Scenedesmus flexuosus* 469  
*Scenedesmus fuscus* 439  
*Scenedesmus grahneisii* 443  
*Scenedesmus granulatus* 443  
*Scenedesmus granulatus* fo. subfuscus 443  
*Scenedesmus granulatus* var. verrucosa 469  
*Scenedesmus gutwinski* 446  
*Scenedesmus gutwinski* var. heterospina 446  
*Scenedesmus helveticus* 441  
*Scenedesmus hystrix* 443  
*Scenedesmus hystrix* var. armatus 441  
*Scenedesmus hystrix* var. regularis 446  
*Scenedesmus incrassatulus* var. alternans 422  
*Scenedesmus incrassatulus* var. mononae 422

- Scenedesmus inermis* 482  
*Scenedesmus insignis* 443  
*Scenedesmus intermedius* 443  
*Scenedesmus intermedius* var. *balatonicus* 445  
*Scenedesmus intermedius* var. *bicaudatus* 445  
*Scenedesmus kissii* 445  
*Scenedesmus linearis* 469  
*Scenedesmus longus* 445  
*Scenedesmus longus* var. *dispar* 442  
*Scenedesmus magnus* 445  
*Scenedesmus magnus* var. *naegeli* 445  
*Scenedesmus maximus* 445  
*Scenedesmus microspina* 445  
*Scenedesmus naegeli* 445  
*Scenedesmus oahuensis* 445  
*Scenedesmus obliquus* 421, 458  
*Scenedesmus obliquus* var. *dimorphus* 421  
*Scenedesmus obtusus* 423, **469**  
*Scenedesmus obtusus* var. *apiculatus* **469**  
*Scenedesmus obtusus* fo. *alternans* 469  
*Scenedesmus opoliensis* 445  
*Scenedesmus opoliensis* var. *carinatus* 445  
*Scenedesmus opoliensis* var. *mononensis* 446  
*Scenedesmus opoliensis* var. *setosus* 445  
*Scenedesmus ovalternus* 469  
*Scenedesmus pannonicus* 446  
*Scenedesmus pectinatus* 421  
*Scenedesmus pectinatus* var. *bernardii* 422  
*Scenedesmus planctonicus* 466  
*Scenedesmus platydiscus* 469  
*Scenedesmus platydiscus* fo. *minor* 469  
*Scenedesmus protuberans* 446  
*Scenedesmus protuberans* fo. *minor* 446  
*Scenedesmus protuberans* var. *aristatus* 446  
*Scenedesmus pseudobernardi* 422  
*Scenedesmus pseudogranulatus* 441  
*Scenedesmus pseudohystrix* 443  
*Scenedesmus quadricauda* 442  
*Scenedesmus quadricauda* var. *abundans* 439, 446  
*Scenedesmus quadricauda* var. *acutispinus* 445  
*Scenedesmus quadricauda* var. *asymmetricus* 441  
*Scenedesmus quadricauda* var. *bicaudata* 441  
*Scenedesmus quadricauda* var. *costata* 441  
*Scenedesmus quadricauda* var. *dentatus* 442  
*Scenedesmus quadricauda* var. *dispar* 442  
*Scenedesmus quadricauda* var. *helveticus* 441  
*Scenedesmus quadricauda* var. *insignis* 443  
*Scenedesmus quadricauda* var. *maximus* 445  
*Scenedesmus quadricauda* var. *oahuensis* 445  
*Scenedesmus quadricauda* var. *setosus* 445  
*Scenedesmus quadrispina* 442  
*Scenedesmus raciborskii* 422  
*Scenedesmus reniformis* 469  
*Scenedesmus semicristatus* 441  
*Scenedesmus semipulcher* 441  
*Scenedesmus sempervirens* 439  
*Scenedesmus serratus* 446  
*Scenedesmus serratus* fo. *minor* 446  
*Scenedesmus spicatus* 446  
*Scenedesmus spinosus* 446  
*Scenedesmus subspicatus* 446  
*Scenedesmus tenuispina* 443  
*Scenedesmus velitaris* 441  
*Scenedesmus transilvanicus* 442  
*Scenedesmus verrucosus* 420, 423, 443, **469**  
*Scenedesmus wisconsinensis* 422  
**SCHERFFELIA** 361, 368  
*Scherffelia dubia* 359, **361**  
*Scherffelia opisthostigma* 361  
*Scherffelia ovata* 361  
*Scherffelia pelagica* 361  
**SCHIZOCHLAMYDELLA** 374, **496**  
*Schizochlamydeella delicatula* 303, 379, 428, **496**  
**SCHIZOCHLAMYS** 374, **378**  
*Schizochlamys delicatula* 496  
*Schizochlamys gelatinosa* 379  
*Schizogonium murale* 569  
**SCHIZOMERIS** 370, **546**  
*Schizomeris leibleinii* **546**, 562  
*Schizosiphon meneghiniana* 134  
**SCHIZOTHRIX** Pl. 4A, Pl. 5A, 79, 92, 111, 116  
*Schizothrix calcicola* **112**  
*Schizothrix coriacea* 87, 93, 104, **112**, 114, 134  
*Schizothrix coriacea* var. *endolithica* 114  
*Schizothrix cresswellii* **112**, 113  
*Schizothrix cuspidata* 112, **113**  
*Schizothrix delicatissima* 112, **113**  
*Schizothrix fasciculata* 112, **113**  
*Schizothrix fasciculata* fo. *semiglobosa* **113**  
*Schizothrix friesii* 87, 112, **113**  
*Schizothrix fritschii* 112  
*Schizothrix funalis* 112, **113**  
*Schizothrix heufferi* 112, **113**  
*Schizothrix lacustris* 112, **114**  
*Schizothrix lardacea* 112, 114  
*Schizothrix lateritia* 87, 112, **114**  
*Schizothrix muelleri* 87, 112, **114**  
*Schizothrix perforans* 87, 112, **114**  
*Schizothrix pulvinata* 113, **114**  
*Schizothrix rubella* 112, 113, **114**  
*Schizothrix rubra* 84  
*Schizothrix tinctoria* 87, 112, **114**  
*Schizothrix vaginata* 112, **114**  
**SCHROEDERIA** 369, 425, **470**  
*Schroederia ancora* 425  
*Schroederia judayi* 425  
*Schroederia robusta* 457, **470**  
*Schroederia setigera* 457, **470**, 478  
*Schroederia setigera* var. *ancora* 425  
*Schroederia judayi* 425  
**SCHULZIELLA** 377  
*Schulziella pseudovolvox* 377  
*Sciadium arbuscula* 330  
**SCOLIONEIS** 352  
*Scotiella cryophila* 395, 497  
*Scotiella fritschii* 497  
*Scotiella nivalis* 395, 497  
*Scotiella oocystiformis* 444  
**SCOTIELLOCYSTIS** 444  
**SCOTIELLOPSIS** 367, 444  
*Scotiellopsis oocystiformis* 444  
*Scotinosphaera paradoxa* 477  
**SCOURFIELDIALES** 360  
**SCOURFIELDIA** 360, 363, 369  
*Scourfieldia caeca* 359, **360**  
*Scourfieldia complanata* 359, **360**  
*Scourfieldia cordiformis* 359, **360**  
*Scourfieldia magnopyrenoidea* 360  
**SCOURFIELDIALES** 360  
**SCYTONEMA** 32, 34, 38, **145**  
**Scytonema** 145  
*Scytonema byssoideum* 149  
*Scytonema cinnatum* 145  
*Scytonema crispum* **145**, 147  
*Scytonema crustaceum* **148**  
*Scytonema figuratum* 148  
*Scytonema hofmanni* 147, **148**  
*Scytonema julianum* **148**  
*Scytonema mirabile* 147, **148**  
*Scytonema myochrous* Pl. 5B, Pl. 8D, 141, 147, **148**  
*Scytonema ocellatum* 147, **148**  
**SCYTONEMACEAE** 37  
**SCYTONEMATACEAE** 79, 118  
**SELENASTRUM** 374, 455, **470**  
*Selenastrum acuminatum* 419  
*Selenastrum americanum* 471  
*Selenastrum bibraianum* 454, **470**  
*Selenastrum bifidum* 460  
*Selenastrum capricornutum* 455, 456  
*Selenastrum gracile* 454, **470**  
*Selenastrum minutum* 460  
*Selenastrum obesum* **455**  
*Selenastrum westii* 470  
*Selenochloris stigmatophora* 399  
*Selenosphaerium americanum* 471  
**SELLAPHORA** 352, 353  
*Sellaphora pupula* 349  
**SEMIORBIS** 351  
*Sennia commutata* 361  
**SIDEROCELIS** 369, **497**  
*Siderocelis balatonica* 497  
*Siderocelis minor* 449, **497**  
*Siderocelis minutissima* 475  
*Siderocelis ornata* 449, **497**  
**SIDEROCYSTIS** 497  
*Siderocystis fusca* 497  
**SIDEROCYSTOPSIS** 369, 483, **497**  
*Siderocystopsis fusca* 497  
*Siderocystopsis punctifera* 489, **497**  
*Siderocystopsis ornata* 466  
**SIMONSENIA** 352  
**SIPHONOCLADALES** 557  
**SIPHONONEMA** 75  
*Siphononema polonicum* 48, 75  
**SIPHONOCLADALES** 557  
**SIRODOTIA** 159, 161, **178**  
*Sirodotia acuminata* 178  
*Sirodotia fennica* 178  
*Sirodotia suecica* 173, 176, **178**  
*Sirodotia tenuissima* 178  
**SIROGONIUM** 370, **567**, 588  
*Sirogonium sticticum* 578, **587**  
*Skadowskiella sphagnicola* 315  
**SKELETONEMA** 350  
**SKUJASTER** 490  
*Slimy-fruited stonewort* 726  
*Snail(s)* 534, 538  
**SNOWELLA** 40, 61, 75  
*Snowella lacustris* Pl. 6C, 75  
**SOLINA** 430  
**SORASTRUM** 374, **471**  
*Sorastrum americanum* 438, **471**  
*Sorastrum cornutum* 471  
*Sorastrum crassispinosus* 471  
*Sorastrum spinulosum* 438, **471**  
*Sorastrum spinulosum* var. *crassispinosum* 471  
**SPARGANIUM** 355  
**SPERMATOZOPSIS** 368, **405**  
*Spermatozopsis exsultans* 394, **406**  
*Spermatozopsis similis* **406**  
**SPHACELARIALES** 354

## 862 TAXONOMIC INDEX

- Sphaenosiphon aquae-dulcis* 56  
*Sphaenosiphon leibleinia* 46  
*Sphaenosiphon olivacea* 56  
*Sphaenosiphon roseus* 77  
*Sphaerastrum verrucosum* 433  
Sphaerella 399  
*Sphaerella lacustris* 400  
*Sphaerella pluvialis* 400  
*Sphaerella nivalis* 390  
Sphaerello cystis stellata 379  
SPHAERELLOPSIS 368, 384, 385, 388, 392, 403, 406, 407  
Sphaerellopsis fluviatilis 394, 406  
Sphaerellopsis  
  gloeocystiformis 394, 406  
Sphaerellopsis lefevrei 394, 406  
Sphaerellopsis montana 394, 406  
Sphaerellopsis mucosa 394, 407  
Sphaerellopsis spiralis 394, 407  
Sphaerellopsis velata 394, 407  
Sphaerellopsis vestita 407  
SPHAEROBOTRYS 374, 417  
Sphaerobotrys fluviatilis 417, 428  
SPHAEROBRYON 282, 303  
Sphaerobryon fimbriatum 300, 303  
*Sphaerocarpus angustus* 580  
*Sphaerocarpus depressus* 583  
*Sphaerocarpus nummuloides* 583  
*Sphaerocarpus ovalis* 585  
*Sphaerocarpus parvulus* 585  
*Sphaerocarpus recurvus* 585  
SPHAEROCYSTIS 375, 378, 417, 433, 466, 468  
Sphaerocystis planctonica 418  
*Sphaerocystis polycoeca* 434  
Sphaerocystis schroeteri 381, 418, 428, 433, 466  
SPHAERODINIUM 264  
*Sphaerodinium cinctum* 264  
*Sphaerogonium fuscum* 49  
*Sphaerogonium incrustans* 49  
*Sphaerogonium minutum* 49  
*Sphaerogonium polonicum* 49  
SPHAEROPLEA 370, 471  
Sphaeroplea annulina 472  
*Sphaeroplea annulina* var. *soleirolii* 471  
*Sphaeroplea cambrica* 471, 472  
Sphaeroplea soleirolii 471, 472, 562  
SPHAEROPLEALES 410, 419, 425, 460, 471  
*Sphaeroplethra soleirolii* 471  
SPHAEROSPERMUM 119, 126, 148  
Sphaerospermum  
  aphanizomenoides 126, 149  
*Sphaerospermum calcareum* 580
- SPHAEROZOSMA 119, 366, 734, 739  
Sphaerozosma aubertianum 739  
Sphaerozosma aubertianum var. *archeri* 739  
*Sphaerozosma excavatum* 741  
*Sphaerozosma filiforme* 739  
*Sphaerozosma granulatum* 741  
*Sphaerozosma pulchrum* var. *planum* 741  
Sphaerozosma vertebratum 735, 739  
Sphaerozosma vertebratum var. *latius* 739  
Sphaerozosma vertebratum var. *punctulatum* 739  
Sphaerozyga 119  
Sphagnum 15, 17, 38, 54, 125, 155, 185, 190, 218, 233, 315, 319, 325, 333, 346, 360, 374, 375, 379, 382, 390, 393, 407, 411, 416, 422, 430, 460, 483, 491, 496, 526, 532, 539, 565, 566, 580, 585, 606, 608, 610, 613–616, 618, 620, 622, 623, 625, 627, 628, 631, 632, 634–638, 647–650, 652–656, 658, 660, 661, 663, 666–668, 672, 673, 676, 677, 679, 680, 681, 683, 688, 691–693, 696, 703–706, 709, 712–716, 718, 723, 724, 733, 737, 738, 767  
Sphagnum cuspidatum 681  
Sphagnum papillosum 390  
*Sphaleromantis tetragona* 286  
SPHENOMONADALES 182, 183, 234  
SPINIFEROMONAS 282, 393  
Spiniferomonas bourrellyi 300, 303  
Spiniferomonas cornuta 303  
Spiniferomonas serrata 303  
Spiniferomonas trioralis 303  
*Spirodiscus cochlearis* 330  
SPIROGYRA Pl. 1D, 6, 14, 21, 27, 362, 370, 554, 563, 576, 577, 587, 603, 607, 615  
Spirogyra adnata 593, 601  
Spirogyra affinis 577, 588, 589, 590  
*Spirogyra arta* var. *catenaeformis* 592  
*Spirogyra bellis* 589, 594  
*Spirogyra borgeana* 588, 589, 591  
Spirogyra borysthenica 589, 596  
*Spirogyra britannica* 589, 592, 596  
*Spirogyra calospora* 598  
*Spirogyra calospora* fo. *gracilior* 598  
*Spirogyra calospora* fo. *minor* 598  
Spirogyra catenaeformis 588, 589, 590, 592  
*Spirogyra catenaeformis* var. *parvula* 598  
*Spirogyra circumlineata* 588, 591, 592  
*Spirogyra colligata* 588, 590, 592  
*Spirogyra communis* 588, 590, 592, 593, 601  
*Spirogyra condensata* 588, 591, 592  
*Spirogyra crassa* 589, 592, 593, 596  
*Spirogyra crassiuscula* 589, 593, 596  
*Spirogyra cylindrosperma* 602  
*Spirogyra cylindrospora* 602  
*Spirogyra decima* 588, 591  
*Spirogyra decima* var. *cylindrosperma* 602  
*Spirogyra dubia* 588, 593, 594  
*Spirogyra ellipsospora* 602  
*Spirogyra elliptica* 602  
*Spirogyra flavescens* 588, 590, 593  
*Spirogyra flavescens* fo. *flavescens* 593  
*Spirogyra flavescens* fo. *parva* 592  
*Spirogyra fluviatilis* 588, 593, 594, 602  
*Spirogyra gibberosa* 588, 593, 599  
*Spirogyra gracilis* 588, 590, 593  
*Spirogyra gracilis* var. *flavescens* 593  
*Spirogyra grevilleana* 589, 595, 599  
*Spirogyra hassallii* 588, 594, 595  
*Spirogyra inflata* 589, 595, 599, 600  
*Spirogyra insignis* 589, 595, 596  
*Spirogyra juergensii* 597  
*Spirogyra jugalis* 589, 595, 596, 600  
*Spirogyra laxa* 589, 590, 595  
*Spirogyra longata* 511, 590, 595, 601  
*Spirogyra longata* var. *communis* 595  
*Spirogyra lutetiana* 590, 597  
*Spirogyra lutetiana* var. *minor* 597  
*Spirogyra majuscula* 588, 594, 597, 598, 602  
*Spirogyra maxima* 589, 593, 596, 597  
*Spirogyra maxima* fo. *megaspora crassiuscula* 593  
*Spirogyra mirabilis* 588, 591, 597  
*Spirogyra neglecta* 589, 592, 594, 597  
*Spirogyra nitida* 589, 592, 593, 594, 597, 601, 607  
*Spirogyra oblata* 602  
*Spirogyra orthospira* 507, 602  
*Spirogyra parva* 588, 590, 597  
*Spirogyra parvula* 588, 590, 598
- Spirogyra pellucida* 588, 591, 598  
*Spirogyra porticalis* 588, 591, 593, 598, 601  
*Spirogyra porticalis* var. *decima* 593  
*Spirogyra porticalis* var. *quinina* 598  
*Spirogyra porticalis* var. *rivularis* 598  
*Spirogyra protecta* 589, 598, 599  
*Spirogyra quadrata* 589, 598, 599  
*Spirogyra reflexa* 588, 591, 598  
*Spirogyra reticulata* 589, 596, 600  
*Spirogyra rivularis* 588, 594, 600  
*Spirogyra rostrata* 607  
*Spirogyra scrobiculata* 588, 591, 600  
*Spirogyra setiformis* 589, 595, 596, 600  
*Spirogyra singularis* 588, 593, 599, 600  
*Spirogyra spreeiana* 589, 595, 599, 600  
*Spirogyra subechinata* 589, 596, 600  
*Spirogyra submargaritata* 589, 596, 600  
*Spirogyra suecica* 589  
*Spirogyra tenuissima* 577, 589, 598, 601  
*Spirogyra ternata* 589, 594, 601  
*Spirogyra triformis* 602  
*Spirogyra turfosa* 589, 594, 601  
*Spirogyra varians* 588, 591, 601  
*Spirogyra varians* var. *scrobiculata* 600  
*Spirogyra velata* 588, 591, 601  
*Spirogyra weberii* 589, 590, 601  
*Spirogyra weberi* fo. *inequalis* 601  
SPIROTAENIA 365, 366, 614  
Spirotaenia acuta 615  
*Spirotaenia alpina* 615  
*Spirotaenia condensata* 612, 614, 615  
*Spirotaenia diplohelica* 614, 615  
*Spirotaenia eboracensis* 615  
*Spirotaenia endospira* 615  
*Spirotaenia erythrocephala* 615  
*Spirotaenia fusiformis* 615  
*Spirotaenia kirchneri* 615  
*Spirotaenia kirchneri* var. *erythropunctata* 615  
*Spirotaenia minuta* 615  
*Spirotaenia parvula* 615  
*Spirotaenia tenerrima* 615  
*Spirotaenia truncata* 615  
*Spirotaenia turfosa* 615  
SPIRULINA 81, 114, 116

- Spirulina abbreviata* 115  
*Spirulina jenneri* 81  
*Spirulina labyrinthiformis* 115, 116  
*Spirulina laxissima* 115  
*Spirulina maior* 110, 115  
*Spirulina meneghiniana* 115  
*Spirulina nordstedtii* 115  
*Spirulina rosea* 115  
*Spirulina subsalsa* 110, 115  
*Spirulina subtilissima* 115  
*Spirulina tenerrima* 115, 116  
*Spirulina versicolor* 115  
**SPONDYLIOSIUM** 366, 734, 741  
*Spondylosium ellipticum* 741  
*Spondylosium lundellii* var. *triquetrum* 741  
*Spondylosium moniliforme* 741  
*Spondylosium papillosum* 741  
*Spondylosium planum* 735, 741  
*Spondylosium pulchellum* 735, 741  
*Spondylosium pygmaeum* 741  
*Spondylosium pygmaeum* var. *compressum* 741  
*Spondylosium pygmaeum* var. *monile* 741  
*Spondylosium secedens* 741  
*Spondylosium tetragonum* 741  
**Sponges** 4  
**SPONGIOCHLORIS** 477  
**SPOROTETRAS** 374, 472  
*Sporotetras pyriformis* 472, 527  
*spruce* 570  
**SPUMELLA** 281, 301  
*Spumella elongata* 301  
**STANIERIA** 59, 75  
*Stanieria sphaerica* 73, 75  
**STAURASTRUM** 366, 377, 697, 698, 734  
*Staurastrum acarides* 719  
*Staurastrum acarides* var. *eboracense* 719  
*Staurastrum aciculiferum* 706  
*Staurastrum alternans* 699, 702, 708  
*Staurastrum anatinum* 377, 698, 701, 702, 710  
*Staurastrum anatinum* var. *aculeatum* 719  
*Staurastrum anatinum* var. *biradiatum* 719  
*Staurastrum anatinum* var. *controversum* 719  
*Staurastrum anatinum* var. *grande* 719  
*Staurastrum anatinum* var. *paradoxum* 719  
*Staurastrum anatinum* var. *truncatum* 719  
*Staurastrum anatinum* var. *vestitum* 719  
*Staurastrum apiculatum* 723  
*Staurastrum arachne* 702, 710  
*Staurastrum arachne* var. *arachnoides* 719  
*Staurastrum arachne* var. *curvatum* 719  
*Staurastrum archerii* 719  
*Staurastrum arctiscon* 701, 702, 711  
*Staurastrum arcuatum* 719  
*Staurastrum arcuatum* var. *guitanense* 719  
*Staurastrum armigerum* 703, 708  
*Staurastrum armigerum* fo. *furcigerum* 700, 703, 708  
*Staurastrum arnellii* 719  
*Staurastrum arnellii* var. *inornatum* 719  
*Staurastrum arnellii* var. *spiniferum* 719  
*Staurastrum asperum* 699, 703, 708  
*Staurastrum aversum* 722  
*Staurastrum avicula* 700, 703, 708  
*Staurastrum avicula* var. *subarcuatum* 719  
*Staurastrum bacillare* 719  
*Staurastrum bacillare* var. *obesum* 719  
*Staurastrum barbaricum* 719  
*Staurastrum barbulae* 719  
**Staurastrum**  
*bibrachiatum* 719  
*Staurastrum bicorne* 719  
*Staurastrum bieneanum* 699, 703, 740  
*Staurastrum bieneanum* var. *ellipticum* 719  
*Staurastrum bifidum* 719  
*Staurastrum bloklandii* 719  
*Staurastrum boreale* 719  
*Staurastrum borgeanum* 719  
*Staurastrum botrophilum* 719  
*Staurastrum brachiatum* 329, 701, 703, 710  
*Staurastrum brachiatum* var. *longipedum* 719  
*Staurastrum brachiatum* fo. *minus* 719  
*Staurastrum brachycerum* 719  
*Staurastrum brasiliense* 700, 703  
*Staurastrum brasiliense* var. *lundelli* 699, 703, 708  
*Staurastrum brebissonii* 700, 704, 708  
*Staurastrum brebissonii* var. *brevispinum* 719  
*Staurastrum brevispinum* 722  
*Staurastrum bulbosum* 719  
*Staurastrum capitulum* 719  
*Staurastrum capitulum* var. *dimidio-minus* 719  
*Staurastrum capitulum* var. *spetsbergense* 719  
*Staurastrum cerastes* 702, 704, 740  
*Staurastrum cerastes* var. *triradiatum* 719  
*Staurastrum chaetoceras* 697, 701, 704, 710, 718  
*Staurastrum chavesii* 694, 701, 704  
*Staurastrum cingulum* 702, 704, 710  
*Staurastrum cingulum* var. *affine* 719  
*Staurastrum cingulum* var. *obesum* 705, 710  
*Staurastrum circulare* var. *americanum* 716  
*Staurastrum clepsydra* 705  
*Staurastrum clepsydra* var. *undulatum* 694, 699, 705  
*Staurastrum clevei* 719  
*Staurastrum coarctatum* 719  
*Staurastrum coarctatum* var. *subcurtum* 719  
*Staurastrum controversum* 719  
*Staurastrum cornutum* 694, 700, 705  
*Staurastrum cosmarioides* 719  
*Staurastrum cosmospinosum* 719  
*Staurastrum crenulatum* 701, 705, 710, 714  
*Staurastrum cristatum* 694, 700, 705  
*Staurastrum cumbricum* 719  
*Staurastrum cumbricum* var. *cambicum* 719  
*Staurastrum cuspidatum* 722  
*Staurastrum cyathipes* 719  
*Staurastrum cyrtocerum* 702, 705, 710  
*Staurastrum cyrtocerum* var. *compactum* 719  
*Staurastrum denticulatum* 699, 706, 708  
*Staurastrum dejectum* 723  
*Staurastrum diacanthum* 719  
*Staurastrum dickiei* 723  
*Staurastrum dickiei* var. *circulare* 723  
*Staurastrum dilatatum* 699, 707, 708  
*Staurastrum dilatatum* var. *hibernicum* 719  
*Staurastrum dispar* 719  
*Staurastrum disputatum* 719  
*Staurastrum donardense* 694, 699, 706  
*Staurastrum dorsidentiferum* 719  
*Staurastrum dorsidentiferum* var. *ornatum* 714  
*Staurastrum duacense* 719  
*Staurastrum dubium* 719  
*Staurastrum eboracense* 719  
*Staurastrum echinodermum* 719  
*Staurastrum ellipticum* 719  
*Staurastrum elongatum* 701, 706, 707  
*Staurastrum enorme* 332  
*Staurastrum erasum* 719  
*Staurastrum forficulatum* 719  
*Staurastrum franconicum* 719  
*Staurastrum furcatum* 700, 706, 708  
*Staurastrum furcatum* var. *aciculiferum* 706, 707  
*Staurastrum furcatum* var. *subsenarium* 719  
*Staurastrum furcigerum* var. *eustephanum* 719  
*Staurastrum furcigerum* var. *reductum* 719  
*Staurastrum gatniense* 719  
*Staurastrum glabrum* 723  
*Staurastrum gladiosum* 719  
*Staurastrum gladiosum* var. *delicatulum* 719  
*Staurastrum gracile* 698, 701, 702, 706, 710, 715  
*Staurastrum gracile nanum* 719  
*Staurastrum grande* Pl. 2K, 699, 707, 709  
*Staurastrum granulosum* 719  
*Staurastrum granulosum* var. *acutum* 719  
*Staurastrum haaboeliense* 719  
*Staurastrum heimerlianum* 719  
*Staurastrum heimerlianum* var. *spinulosum* 719  
*Staurastrum hexacerum* 719  
*Staurastrum hexacerum* var. *semicirculare* 719  
*Staurastrum hirsutum* 700, 709, 710  
*Staurastrum hirsutum* var. *muricatum* 709, 710  
*Staurastrum horametrum* 719  
*Staurastrum hystrix* 719  
*Staurastrum inconspicuum* 701, 709, 710  
*Staurastrum inconspicuum* var. *crassum* 719  
*Staurastrum inconspicuum* var. *planctonicum* 719  
*Staurastrum inflatum* 719  
*Staurastrum inflexum* 702, 709, 711  
*Staurastrum inflexum* var. *brachycerum* 719  
*Staurastrum iotanium* 719  
*Staurastrum johnsonii* 701, 709, 711  
*Staurastrum kaiseri* 719  
*Staurastrum kjellmanii* 715  
*Staurastrum kouwetsii* 719  
*Staurastrum laeve* 719  
*Staurastrum laevispinum* 699, 719  
*Staurastrum lapponicum* 699, 707, 709, 719  
*Staurastrum leptocladum* 709  
*Staurastrum longipes* 701, 711, 712



## 864 TAXONOMIC INDEX

- Staurastrum longipes* var. *contractum* 712  
*Staurastrum longispinum* 700, 708, 712  
*Staurastrum longispinum* var. *bidentatum* 712, 719  
*Staurastrum lunatum* 700, 708, 712  
*Staurastrum lunatum* var. *planctonicum* 712  
*Staurastrum maamense* 700, 710, 712  
*Staurastrum mamillatum* 724  
*Staurastrum manfeldtii* 702, 711, 712  
*Staurastrum manfeldtii* var. *annulatum* 719  
*Staurastrum manfeldtii* var. *splendidum* 719  
*Staurastrum margaritaceum* 700, 711, 713  
*Staurastrum margaritaceum* var. *coronulatum* 719  
*Staurastrum margaritaceum* var. *hirtum* 719  
*Staurastrum margaritaceum* var. *robustum* 719  
*Staurastrum margaritaceum* var. *subcontortum* 719  
*Staurastrum megacanthum* 724  
*Staurastrum megacanthum* var. *scoticum* 724  
*Staurastrum megalonotum* 719  
*Staurastrum meriani* 699, 708, 713  
*Staurastrum meriani* var. *minutum* 719  
*Staurastrum micron* 701, 713, 719  
*Staurastrum micron* var. *perpendiculatum* 719  
*Staurastrum micron* var. *spinulosum* 701, 707, 713  
*Staurastrum monticulosum* 699, 713, 740  
*Staurastrum monticulosum* var. *bifarium* 713  
*Staurastrum monticulosum* var. *groenlandicum* 719  
*Staurastrum muricatum* 709  
*Staurastrum muricatum* var. *acutum* 715  
*Staurastrum muticum* 699, 708, 713  
*Staurastrum muticum* fo. *bieneanum* 703  
*Staurastrum muticum* var. *depressum* 719  
*Staurastrum muticum* var. *extensum* 719  
*Staurastrum muticum* var. *hibernicum* 719  
*Staurastrum muticum* var. *ralfsii* 719  
*Staurastrum natator* 701, 707, 713  
*Staurastrum nodosum* 719  
*Staurastrum oligacanthum* 719  
*Staurastrum oligacanthum* var. *incisum* 719  
*Staurastrum ophiura* 701, 711, 713  
*Staurastrum ophiura* var. *cambricum* 719  
*Staurastrum orbiculare* 699, 708, 714  
*Staurastrum orbiculare* var. *bieneanum* 703  
*Staurastrum orbiculare* var. *depressum* 719  
*Staurastrum orbiculare* var. *extensum* 719  
*Staurastrum orbiculare* var. *hibernicum* 719  
*Staurastrum orbiculare* var. *ralfsii* 699, 714  
*Staurastrum ornatum* 719  
*Staurastrum oxyacanthum* 702, 707, 714  
*Staurastrum paradoxum* 698  
*Staurastrum paradoxum* var. *cingulum* 704  
*Staurastrum paradoxum* var. *longipes* 712  
*Staurastrum paradoxum* var. *nodulosum* 719  
*Staurastrum pelagicum* 719  
*Staurastrum paxilliferum* 720  
*Staurastrum pendulum* var. *pinguiforme* 719  
*Staurastrum picum* 719  
*Staurastrum pileolatum* 719  
*Staurastrum pileolatum* var. *cristatum* 719  
*Staurastrum pilosellum* 719  
*Staurastrum pilosum* 704  
*Staurastrum pilosum* 719  
*Staurastrum pingue* 697, 701, 705, 711, 714  
*Staurastrum planctonicum* 700, 711, 714  
*Staurastrum planctonicum* var. *ornatum* 714  
*Staurastrum polymorphum* 715  
*Staurastrum polymorphum* var. *chaetoceras* 704  
*Staurastrum polymorphum* var. *pygmaeum* 719  
*Staurastrum polymorphum* *subtile* 719  
*Staurastrum polytrichum* 700, 710, 714  
*Staurastrum proboscideum* 700, 711, 715  
*Staurastrum productum* 702, 707, 715  
*Staurastrum pseudopelagicum* 701, 708, 715  
*Staurastrum pseudosebaldi* 719  
*Staurastrum pseudosebaldi* var. *simplicius* 719  
*Staurastrum pseudotetracerum* 719  
*Staurastrum punctulatum* 699, 708, 715  
*Staurastrum punctulatum* var. *coronatum* 719  
*Staurastrum punctulatum* var. *kjellmanii* 708, 715  
*Staurastrum punctulatum* var. *pygmaeum* 708, 715  
*Staurastrum punctulatum* var. *striatum* 719  
*Staurastrum punctulatum* var. *subproductum* 719  
*Staurastrum pungens* 720  
*Staurastrum pygmaeum* 715  
*Staurastrum pyramidatum* 700, 710, 715  
*Staurastrum quadrangulare* 699, 720, 715  
*Staurastrum quadrangulare* var. *contextum* 715, 717  
*Staurastrum quadrangulare* var. *pygmaeum* fo. *trilineatum* 720  
*Staurastrum quadrispinatum* 720  
*Staurastrum retusum* 720  
*Staurastrum retusum* var. *boreale* 720  
*Staurastrum rhabdophorum* 720  
*Staurastrum rugulosum* 720  
*Staurastrum saxonicum* 720  
*Staurastrum scabrum* 720  
*Staurastrum schmidlei* 716  
*Staurastrum schmidlei* var. *americanum* 699, 707, 716  
*Staurastrum sebaldi* 702, 711, 716  
*Staurastrum sebaldi* var. *ornatum* 716  
*Staurastrum sebaldi* var. *productum* 715, 720  
*Staurastrum senarium* 720  
*Staurastrum setigerum* 699, 716, 740  
*Staurastrum setigerum* fo. *maius* 720  
*Staurastrum sexangulare* 701, 711, 716  
*Staurastrum sexcostatum* 700, 716, 717  
*Staurastrum sexcostatum* var. *productum* 720  
*Staurastrum simonyi* 700, 708, 716  
*Staurastrum smithii* 720  
*Staurastrum spiniferum* 720  
*Staurastrum spongiosum* 700, 710, 718  
*Staurastrum spongiosum* var. *griffithsianum* 720  
*Staurastrum spongiosum* var. *perbifidum* 720  
*Staurastrum striolatum* 720  
*Staurastrum subavicula* 720  
*Staurastrum subcruciatum* 720  
*Staurastrum sublaevispinum* 720  
*Staurastrum subnudibrachiatum* 720  
*Staurastrum suborbiculare* 720  
*Staurastrum subpygmaeum* 699, 700, 717, 718  
*Staurastrum subscabrum* 720  
*Staurastrum subscabrum* fo. *scabior* 720  
*Staurastrum teliferum* 700, 710, 718  
*Staurastrum tetracerum* 701, 711, 718  
*Staurastrum tetracerum* var. *evolutum* 720  
*Staurastrum tetracerum* var. *irregulare* 720  
*Staurastrum tetracerum* var. *triradiata* 711  
*Staurastrum tohopekaligense* 720  
*Staurastrum tohopekaligense* var. *trifurcatum* 720  
*Staurastrum trachytithophorum* 720  
*Staurastrum trapezium* 699, 717, 718  
*Staurastrum tumidum* 726  
*Staurastrum turgescens* 720  
*Staurastrum uhtense* 720  
*Staurastrum ungeri* 720  
*Staurastrum verticillatum* 701, 717, 718  
*Staurastrum vestitum* 701, 720  
*Staurastrum vestitum* var. *subanatinum* 720  
 STAURIDIUM 463  
*Stauridium privum* 465  
*Stauridium tetras* 465  
*Staurocarpus capucinus* 580  
*Staurocarpus coeruleus* 580  
*Staurocarpus gracillimus* 580  
*Staurocarpus quadratus* 585  
*Staurocarpus virescens* 586  
*Staurocarpus viride* 586  
 STAURODESMUS 366, 697, 703, 712, 720, 721  
*Staurodesmus angulatus* 726  
*Staurodesmus angulatus* var. *planctonicum* 726  
*Staurodesmus aristiferus* 726  
*Staurodesmus aristiferus* var. *protuberans* 726  
*Staurodesmus aversus* 720, 722, 726  
*Staurodesmus bieneanum* 703  
*Staurodesmus brevispinus* 720, 722, 726

- Staurodesmus brevispinus* var. *altus* 726  
*Staurodesmus brevispinus* var. *boldtii* 726  
*Staurodesmus brevispinus* var. *obversus* 726  
*Staurodesmus brevispinus* var. *retusum* 726  
*Staurodesmus bulnheimii* 722, 740  
*Staurodesmus bulnheimii* var. *subincus* 726  
*Staurodesmus connatus* 726  
*Staurodesmus conspicuus* 726  
*Staurodesmus controversus* 726  
*Staurodesmus convergens* 721, 722, 725  
*Staurodesmus convergens* var. *laportei* 726  
*Staurodesmus convergens* var. *pumilus* 726  
*Staurodesmus convergens* var. *ralfsii* 726  
*Staurodesmus corniculatus* 726  
*Staurodesmus crassus* 720, 722, 725  
*Staurodesmus cuspidatus* 720, 722, 724, 725  
*Staurodesmus cuspidatus* var. *canadense* 726  
*Staurodesmus cuspidatus* var. *curvatus* 726  
*Staurodesmus dejectus* 720, 721, 723, 725  
*Staurodesmus dejectus* fo. *major* 579  
*Staurodesmus dejectus* var. *apiculatus* 723, 725  
*Staurodesmus dickiei* 721, 723, 725  
*Staurodesmus dickiei* var. *circularis* 717, 723  
*Staurodesmus dickiei* var. *longispinus* 726  
*Staurodesmus dickiei* var. *rhomboideus* 726  
*Staurodesmus extensus* 720, 723, 725  
*Staurodesmus extensus* var. *joshuae* 717, 723  
*Staurodesmus extensus* var. *longispinus* 726  
*Staurodesmus glaber* 721, 723, 725  
*Staurodesmus glaber* var. *debaryanus* 726  
*Staurodesmus glabrus* 726  
*Staurodesmus grandis* 709  
*Staurodesmus grandis* var. *parvus* 726  
*Staurodesmus incus* 722, 723, 740  
*Staurodesmus incus* fo. *minor* 724  
*Staurodesmus incus* var. *indentatus* 724  
*Staurodesmus incus* var. *ralfsii* 720, 724, 740  
*Staurodesmus indentatus* 721, 724, 725  
*Staurodesmus inelegans* 726  
*Staurodesmus jaculiferus* 726  
*Staurodesmus lanceolatus* 726  
*Staurodesmus lanceolatus* var. *compressus* 726  
*Staurodesmus leptodermus*  
*Staurodesmus mamillatus* 720, 722, 724, 725  
*Staurodesmus mamillatus* var. *maximus* 727  
*Staurodesmus megacanthus* 721, 724, 725  
*Staurodesmus megacanthus* var. *orientalis* 727  
*Staurodesmus megacanthus* var. *scoticus* 724, 725  
*Staurodesmus megacanthus* var. *subcurvatus* 727  
*Staurodesmus minutissimus* 727  
*Staurodesmus mucronatus* 727  
*Staurodesmus mucronatus* var. *subtriangulatus* 727  
*Staurodesmus obesus* 727  
*Staurodesmus omearae* ('o'meari') 727  
*Staurodesmus omearae* var. *minutes* 727  
*Staurodesmus pachyrhynchus* 727  
*Staurodesmus patens* 727  
*Staurodesmus patens* var. *minutus* 727  
*Staurodesmus phimus* 724, 727  
*Staurodesmus phimus* var. *hebridarus* 717, 720, 724  
*Staurodesmus phimus* var. *occidentalis* 727  
*Staurodesmus pterosporus* 727  
*Staurodesmus quadratus* 727  
*Staurodesmus quirificus* 727  
*Staurodesmus sellatus* 722, 724, 725  
*Staurodesmus sibiricus* 727  
*Staurodesmus spencerianus* 727  
*Staurodesmus spetsbergensis* 727  
*Staurodesmus spetsbergensis* var. *floriniae* 727  
*Staurodesmus subpygmaeus* 718, 727  
*Staurodesmus subpygmaeus* var. *subangulatus* 727  
*Staurodesmus subtriangularis* 721, 725, 726  
*Staurodesmus subtriangularis* var. *inflatus* 727  
*Staurodesmus subulatus* 722, 725, 726  
*Staurodesmus subulatus* var. *subaequalis* 727  
*Staurodesmus triangularis* 720, 725, 726  
*Staurodesmus triangularis* var. *americanus* 727  
*Staurodesmus triangularis* var. *limneticus* 727  
*Staurodesmus triangularis* var. *subhexagonus* 727  
*Staurodesmus tumidus* 717, 720, 726  
*Staurodesmus unicornis* var. *obesus* 727  
*Staurodesmus validus* 722, 725, 726  
 STAUROFORMA 350  
 STAUROGENIA 434  
*Staurogenia apiculata* 479  
*Staurogenia crucifera* 479  
*Staurogenia fenestrata* 435  
*Staurogenia heteracantha* 474  
*Staurogenia lauterbornii* 435  
*Staurogenia multiseta* 488  
*Staurogenia tetrapedia* 435  
*Staurogenia triangularis* 474  
 STAURONEMA 153  
 STAUROPHORA 352  
 STAURONEIS 352  
 STAUROSIRA 350  
 STAUROSIRELLA 350  
*Staurospermum gracillimum* 583  
*Staurospermum quadratum* 585  
*Staurospermum viride* 586  
*Stenactinum crenulatum* 705  
 STENOCALYX 298  
*Stenocalyx monilifera* 299  
 STENOPTEROBIA 352  
 STEPHANOCOSTIS 350  
 STEPHANODISCUS 350, 353  
 STEPHANOSPHERA 367, 399, 407  
*Stephanosphaera pluvialis* 397, 407, 408  
 STICHOCOCCUS 371, 532, 546  
*Stichococcus bacillaris* 538, 546, 558  
*Stichococcus contortus* 546, 547, 558  
*Stichococcus dissectus* 555  
*Stichococcus fluitans* 556  
*Stichococcus minutissimus* 546, 547, 558  
*Stichococcus pelagicus* 546, 547, 559  
*Stichococcus pelagicus* fo. *spiralis* 547  
*Stichococcus spiroides* 546  
*Stichococcus variabilis* 547, 558  
 STICHOGLOEA 11, 281, 303  
*Stichogloea delicatula* 303, 496  
*Stichogloea doederleinii* 303, 307  
*Stichogloea olivacea* 303, 307  
 STICHOSIPHON 47, 50  
*Stichosiphon pseudopolymorphus* 47, 50  
 STIGEOCLONIUM Pl. 1B, 372, 525, 530, 537, 543, 545, 546, 547, 563  
*Stigeoclonium aestivale* 550, 551  
*Stigeoclonium amoenum* 548, 549  
*Stigeoclonium attenuatum* 551  
*Stigeoclonium elongatum* 551  
*Stigeoclonium falklandicum* var. *anglicum* 551  
*Stigeoclonium farctum* 548, 549  
*Stigeoclonium farctum* var. *anglicum* 548  
*Stigeoclonium farctum* var. *rivulare* 548  
*Stigeoclonium farctum* var. *simplex* 548  
*Stigeoclonium fastigiatum* 548, 550  
*Stigeoclonium flagelliferum* 551  
*Stigeoclonium gracile* 545  
*Stigeoclonium helveticum* 548, 549  
*Stigeoclonium helveticum* var. *minus* 548  
*Stigeoclonium longipilum* 548, 549  
*Stigeoclonium lubricum* 548, 549, 550, 501  
*Stigeoclonium nanum* 548, 549, 550  
*Stigeoclonium pachydermum* 551  
*Stigeoclonium protensum* 547, 549, 550  
*Stigeoclonium subsecundum* 548, 550, 551  
*Stigeoclonium tenue* 548, 549, 550, 551  
*Stigeoclonium thermale* 551  
*Stigeoclonium uniforme* 551  
*Stigeoclonium variabile* 548  
 STIGONEMA 38, 153, 156  
*Stigonema hormoides* 156  
*Stigonema informe* 156, 157  
*Stigonema mamillosum* Pl. 8E, F, 152, 154, 156, 157  
*Stigonema 'mammillosum'* 157  
*Stigonema minutum* 154, 156, 157  
*Stigonema ocellatum* 154, 156, 157, 158  
*Stigonema panniforme* 154, 156, 158  
*Stigonema tomentosum* 156, 158  
 STIGONEMATALES 37, 77, 152  
 STIPITOCOCCUS 319, 334  
*Stipitococcus urceolatus* 320, 333  
*Stonewort(s)* 1, 19, 653, 742

## 866 TAXONOMIC INDEX

- Stratonostoc kilmani 139  
*Streblonema fluviatile* 357  
*Streblonema longiseta* 355  
 STREPTOPHYTA 364  
 STROMBOMONAS 181, 182, 183, **213**, 214  
*Strombomonas acuminata* 211, **213**  
*Strombomonas acuminata* var. *triangulata* 213  
*Strombomonas conspersa* 182, 213  
*Strombomonas deflandrei* 211, 213, **214**  
*Strombomonas eurystoma* 211, 213, **214**  
*Strombomonas tambowika* 211, 213, **214**  
*Strombomonas verrucosa* fo. *conspersa* 213, 214  
*Strombomonas verrucosa* fo. *dadai* 213  
*Strombomonas verrucosa* fo. *ovalis* 213  
 STYLOCHRYSA 306, **308**  
*Stylochrysalis aurea* 307, **308**  
*Stylococcus aureus* 308  
 STYLODINIUM 251, 252, **272**  
*Stylocladus grande* 272, 273  
 STYLONEMATATALES 161  
 STYLONEMATOOPHYCEAE 161  
 STYLOSPHAERIDIUM 366, **379**  
*Stylosphaeridium stipitatum* 379, 380  
 SURIRELLA 352  
*sycamore* 570  
 SYMBIODINIUM 259  
 SYMPOCA 116  
*Symploca atlantica* **116**  
*Symploca cuspidata* 113  
*Symploca dubia* **116**  
*Symploca hydroides* 110, **116**  
*Symploca muralis* 87, **116**  
*Symploca muscorum* 87  
*Symploca thermalis* 116  
 SYMPOCASTRUM 111  
*Symplocastrum friesii* 113  
*Symplocastrum muelleri* 114  
 SYNCRYPTA 303  
*Synocrypta elaeochrus* 303  
*Synocrypta janei* 305  
 SYNECHOCOCCUS 35, 75, 76  
*Synechococcus aeruginosus* 58, 76  
*Synechococcus bacillaris* 76  
*Synechococcus capitatus* 11, 76  
*Synechococcus crassus* 58  
*Synechococcus elongatus* 70, 76  
*Synechococcus endobioticus* 76  
*Synechococcus grandis* 58  
*Synechococcus parvulus* 76  
 SYNECHOCYSTIS 76  
*Synechocystis aquatilis* 76  
*Synechocystis aquatilis* var. *minor* 77  
*Synechocystis endobiotica* 76  
*Synechocystis salina* 76  
*Synechocystis sallensis* 76  
 SYNEDRA 349, 350  
 SYNEDRELLA 350  
*Synochromonas elaeochrus* 303  
*Synochromonas pallida* 305  
 SYNURA 310, **315**  
*Synura curtispina* 312, **315**  
*Synura echinulata* 312, **315**  
*Synura favus* 315  
*Synura petersenii* 312, **315**  
*Synura sphagnicola* 312, **315**  
*Synura spinosa* 312, **315**  
*Synura spinosa* var. *curtispina* 315  
*Synura uvella* 312, **315**  
 SYNURALES 281, **310**  
 SYNUROPHYCEAE 281, 310  
 SYNUROPSIS 281, **303**  
*Synuroopsis elaeochloris* **303**  
*Synuroopsis janei* 304, **305**  
 TABELLARIA 350  
 TABULARIA 360  
*tea* 570  
 TEILINGIA 366, 734, **741**  
*Teilingia excavata* 735, **741**  
*Teilingia excavata* var. *subquadrata* 741  
*Teilingia granulata* 735, **741**  
*Teilingia wallichii* 741  
*Teilingia wallichii* var. *anglica* 741  
 TELEAULAX 240  
 TEMNOGAMETUM 370, 577, 579, **602**  
*Temnogametum sinense* 578, 580, **602**,  
 TETMEMORUS 365, **727**  
*Tetmemorus brebissonii* 624, **727**,  
*Tetmemorus brebissonii* var. *attenuatus* 727  
*Tetmemorus brebissonii* var. *minimus* 727, 728  
*Tetmemorus brebissonii* var. *minor* 727, 728  
*Tetmemorus granulatus* 624, **727**  
*Tetmemorus granulatus* var. *attenuatus* 727  
*Tetmemorus laevis* 736, **727**  
*Tetracerus genevensis* 486  
 TETRACHLORELLA 373, **497**  
*Tetrachlorella alternans* 436, **498**  
*Tetrachlorella nephrocellularis* 469  
 TETRACOCCUS 474  
*Tetracoccus botryoides* 474  
 TETRACYCLUS 350  
 TETRADESMUS 373, 422, **472**  
*Tetradasmus cumbricus* 423, **472**  
*Tetradasmus wisconsinensis* 422  
 TETRADINIUM 256  
*Tetradinium chistosporum* 253  
 TETRAEDRIELLA 319, **332**  
*Tetraedriella jovetti* 322, **332**  
*Tetraedriella limbata* 322, **332**  
*Tetraedriella polychloris* 322, **332**  
*Tetraedriella regularis* 473  
 TETRAEDRON 369, 329, 429, **472**  
*Tetraedron caudatum* 472, **473**, 489  
*Tetraedron caudatum* var. *incisum* 473  
*Tetraedron caudatum* var. *longispinum* 743  
*Tetraedron caudatum* var. *punctatum* 473  
*Tetraedron decussatum* 472  
*Tetraedron dodecaedricum* 472  
*Tetraedron enorme* 332, 472  
*Tetraedron hastatum* 332, 472  
*Tetraedron horridum* 472  
*Tetraedron incus* 429, 472,  
*Tetraedron incus* var. *irregulare* 429  
*Tetraedron limneticum* 47, 2  
*Tetraedron lobulatum* 329, 472  
*Tetraedron minimum* 472, **473**, 489  
*Tetraedron minimum* var. *longispinum* 429  
*Tetraedron minimum* var. *apiculato-scrobiculatum* fo. *elegans* **473**  
*Tetraedron minimum* var. *scrobiculata* **473**  
*Tetraedron muticum* 328, 472  
*Tetraedron octaedricum* 472  
*Tetraedron platyisthmum* 473  
*Tetraedron punctulatum* 472  
*Tetraedron quadratum* 473  
*Tetraedron quadrilobum* 473  
*Tetraedron regulare* 472, 473, 489  
*Tetraedron regulare* fo. *minima* 473  
*Tetraedron regulare* fo. *pachyderma* 473  
*Tetraedron regulare* var. *incus* 429  
*Tetraedron schmidlei* 418  
*Tetraedron schmidlei* var. *eurycanthum* 418  
*Tetraedron spinulosum* 460  
*Tetraedron spinulosum* var. *exavatum* 466  
*Tetraedron tetragonum* 472  
*Tetraedron triappendiculatum* 418  
*Tetraedron trigonum* 328, 472  
*Tetraedron trigonum* var. *setigerum* 418  
 Tetragonium 399  
*Tetragonium lacustre* 399  
*Tetrapedia setigera* 418  
 TETRASEMIS 368  
*Tetraselmis apiculata* 362  
*Tetraselmis bichlora* 361  
*Tetraselmis contracta* 362  
*Tetraselmis cordiformis* 359, **362**  
*Tetraselmis fontiana* 359, **362**  
*Tetraselmis levis* 362  
 TETRASPORA 374, 377, **379**, 528  
*Tetraspora elegans* 377  
*Tetraspora explanata* 379  
*Tetraspora gelatinosa* 376, **379**, 380  
*Tetraspora hexanematoidea* **379**, 380  
*Tetraspora lacustris* 378, 381  
*Tetraspora lemmermannii* 378, 379, 380, **381**  
*Tetraspora limnetica* 381  
*Tetraspora lubrica* 379  
*Tetraspora nygaardii* 377  
*Tetraspora pseudovolvox* 377  
*Tetraspora tenera* 377  
*Tetraspora ulvacea* 379  
 TERASPORACEAE 376  
 TETRASPORALES 376, 379, 413, 766  
*Tetrasporopsis pseudofenestrata* 290  
 TETRASTRUM 373, **473**  
*Tetrastrum anomalum* 482  
*Tetrastrum apiculatum* 479  
*Tetrastrum elegans* 438, **474**  
*Tetrastrum glabrum* 473, 474  
*Tetrastrum heteracanthum* 438, **474**  
*Tetrastrum komarekii* 438, 473  
*Tetrastrum multisetum* 488  
*Tetrastrum multisetum* var. *punctatum* 466  
*Tetrastrum pulloideum* 479  
*Tetrastrum punctatum* 466  
*Tetrastrum rocklandiense* 474  
 Tetrastrum staurogeniaeforme 438  
*Tetrastrum staurogeniaeforme* var. *glabrum* 474  
*Tetrastrum triangulare* 473, **474**  
*Tetrastrum truncatum* 479  
 TETRATOMOCOCCUS 417  
*Tetratomococcus ornatus* 417  
 THALASSIOSIRA 350  
 THAMNIOCHAETE 372, **551**  
*Thamniochaete aculeata* **551**, 552  
*Thamniochaete huberi* **551**  
 Thaumatomastigidae 275  
 Thaumatomastigaceae 280  
 THIOPIEDIA 4, 67, 68

- THORAKOMONAS** 397, **407**  
*Thorakomonas irregularis* 388, **407**  
**THOREA** 4, 159, **178**  
*Thorea andina* 180  
*Thorea hispida* 1, 177, **179**  
*Thorea lehmannii* 180  
*Thorea ramosissima* 180  
**THOREALES** 178  
**THORELLA** 178  
**TOLYPELLA** 365, 566, 742, 743, 747, 762, **763**  
*Tolypella glomerata* 746, 764, 763, 765  
*Tolypella intricata* 742, 746, 764, **763**  
*Tolypella nidifica* 742, 764, 763, **765**  
*Tolypella prolifera* 742, 764, 763, **765**  
*Tolypella salina* 763, **765**  
**TOLYPOTHRIX** 50, 93, 129, 136, 145, 148, **149**, 155  
*Tolypothrix byssoidea* **149**, 151, 152  
*Tolypothrix calcarata* 149, 152  
*Tolypothrix distorta* **149**, 150  
*Tolypothrix distorta* var. *penicillata* **149**, 150  
*Tolypothrix lanata* 152  
*Tolypothrix penicillata* 149, 152  
*Tolypothrix tenuis* 357, **152**, 150, 151  
*Tolypothrix tenuis* var. *calcarata* **152**  
**TORTITAENIA** 365, 576, **615**  
*Tortitaenia alpina* 612, **615**  
*Tortitaenia luetkemuelleri* 612, **615**  
*Tortitaenia obscura* 616  
*Tortitaenia trabeculata* 616  
**TOVELLIA** 252, **260**  
*Tovellia coronata* 258, **260**  
*Trachelius trichophorum* 238  
**TRACHELOMONAS** 23, 181, 182, 183, 213, **214**, 395, 401  
*Trachelomonas abrupta* 216, **217**, **221**  
*Trachelomonas abrupta* var. *minor* 216, **217**, **221**  
*Trachelomonas acanthostoma* 215, **217**, **225**  
*Trachelomonas acuminata* 213  
*Trachelomonas amphora* 216, **217**, **221**  
*Trachelomonas ampuliformis* 216, **217**, **223**  
*Trachelomonas armata* 216, **217**, **221**  
*Trachelomonas arnoldii* 215, **217**, **223**  
*Trachelomonas atrata* var. *pustulosa* 215, **217**, **221**  
*Trachelomonas bacillifera* **217**  
*Trachelomonas bacillifera* var. *minima* **217**, **221**  
*Trachelomonas bernardinensis* 214, **218**, **223**  
*Trachelomonas bulla* 216, **218**  
*Trachelomonas caudata* 214, **218**, **221**  
*Trachelomonas cervicula* 215, **218**, **225**  
*Trachelomonas cervicula* var. *swirenkiana* 218  
*Trachelomonas cienkowski* 216, **218**, **223**  
*Trachelomonas columba* 215, **218**, **225**  
*Trachelomonas conica* 215, **218**, **223**  
*Trachelomonas conspersa* 214  
*Trachelomonas conradii* 224  
*Trachelomonas cordata* 217  
*Trachelomonas crenulato-collis* 220  
*Trachelomonas curta* 215, **218**, **225**  
*Trachelomonas cylindrica* 215, **218**, 219, **221**  
*Trachelomonas cylindrica* var. *gordeievi* 220  
*Trachelomonas cylindrica* var. *hispidula* 220  
*Trachelomonas deflandrei* 214  
*Trachelomonas dubia* 215, **219**, **221**  
*Trachelomonas dybowski* 215, **223**  
*Trachelomonas euchlora* 216, **219**, **223**  
*Trachelomonas euchlora* var. *cylindrica* 218  
*Trachelomonas eurystoma* 214  
*Trachelomonas globularis* 215, **219**, **225**  
*Trachelomonas granulata* 215, **219**, **221**  
*Trachelomonas granulosa* 216, **219**, **221**, **227**  
*Trachelomonas granulosa* var. *globosa* 216, **219**, **223**  
*Trachelomonas granulosa* var. *oblonga* 219  
*Trachelomonas granulosa* var. *subglobosa* 219  
*Trachelomonas gregussii* 216, **219**, **221**  
*Trachelomonas hispida* 216, **219**, 217, **227**  
*Trachelomonas hispida* fo. *cylindrica* 220  
*Trachelomonas hispida* var. *coronata* 217, **220**, **221**  
*Trachelomonas hispida* var. *crenulato-collis* 217, **220**, **226**  
*Trachelomonas hispida* var. *granulata* 217, **220**, **223**  
*Trachelomonas intermedia* 216, **220**, **225**  
*Trachelomonas intermedia* fo. *crenulato-collis* 216, **220**, **221**  
*Trachelomonas intermedia* var. *crenulato-collis* 220  
*Trachelomonas klebsii* 216, **220**, **221**  
*Trachelomonas lacustris* 216, **220**, **221**  
*Trachelomonas lefevrei* **220**, **221**  
*Trachelomonas lemmermannii* 216, **220**, **223**  
*Trachelomonas manginii* **221**, **222**  
*Trachelomonas oblonga* 215, 219, **222**, **225**  
*Trachelomonas oblonga* var. *pulcherrima* 215  
*Trachelomonas oblonga* var. *punctata* 182, 216, **222**, **225**  
*Trachelomonas oblonga* var. *truncata* **222**, **225**  
*Trachelomonas ovata* 215, **222**, **223**  
*Trachelomonas perforata* 215, **222**, **223**  
*Trachelomonas pertyi* 227  
*Trachelomonas planctonica* 216, 221, **222**  
*Trachelomonas playfairii* 215, **222**, **223**  
*Trachelomonas polonica* 216, 221, **222**  
*Trachelomonas pseudobulla* 218  
*Trachelomonas pseudofelix* 216, 221, **222**, **225**  
*Trachelomonas pulchella* 216, 221, **222**  
*Trachelomonas robusta* 217, 221, **224**  
*Trachelomonas rostafinskii* 215, **224**, **225**  
*Trachelomonas rugulosa* 215, **224**, **225**  
*Trachelomonas rugulosa* var. *conradii* **224**  
*Trachelomonas rugulosa* var. *meandriana* 215, **224**, **225**  
*Trachelomonas rugulosa* var. *obliqua* 215, **225**  
*Trachelomonas rugulosa* var. *steinii* 215, **225**  
*Trachelomonas scabra* 216, 221, **224**  
*Trachelomonas similis* 216, 221, **224**  
*Trachelomonas stokesiana* 224  
*Trachelomonas stokesiana* var. *conradii* 224  
*Trachelomonas stokesii* 216, **224**, **225**  
*Trachelomonas subverrucosa* 215, **224**, **225**  
*Trachelomonas superba* 216, 221, **226**  
*Trachelomonas sydneyensis* 217, 221, **226**  
*Trachelomonas tambowika* 214  
*Trachelomonas varians* 218  
*Trachelomonas varians* fo. *globosa* 218  
*Trachelomonas varians* fo. *minor* 226  
*Trachelomonas verrucosa* var. *irregularis* 215, **225**, **226**  
*Trachelomonas volvocina* 215, **225**, **226**  
*Trachelomonas volvocina* fo. *minuta* 316  
*Trachelomonas volvocina* var. *derephora* 215, **225**, **226**  
*Trachelomonas volvocina* var. *spiralis* 224  
*Trachelomonas volvocina* var. *subglobosa* 215, **225**, **226**  
*Trachelomonas volvocinopsis* 215, **225**, **226**  
*Trachelomonas volvocinopsis* var. *punctata* 223, **226**  
*Trachelomonas wislouchii* 215, **225**, **226**  
*Trachelomonas woycickii* 223, **226**  
*Trachelomonas zorensis* 216, 221, **227**  
*Trachelomonas zuberii* 215, **225**, **227**  
**TRACHYDISCUS** 319, **333**  
*Trachydiscus lenticularis* 322, 332, **333**  
**TREBOUXIA** 367, **500**, 525, 530  
*Trebouxia arboricola* 449, **500**  
*Trebouxia humicola* 500  
**TREBOUXIALES** 410, 499  
**TREBOUXIOPHYCEAE** 361, 364, 410, 475, 525, 526, 539, 542, 567  
**TRENTEPOHLIA** 29, 372, 571, 573, 574, 575  
*Trentepohlia abietina* Pl. 1A, 572, **573**  
*Trentepohlia aurea* 568, 572, **573**, 574  
*Trentepohlia bleischii* 574  
*Trentepohlia calamicola* 568, 574  
*Trentepohlia flava* 573  
*Trentepohlia iolithus* 568, 572, **573**  
*Trentepohlia lichenicola* 574  
*Trentepohlia odorata* 574  
*Trentepohlia polycarpa* 573  
*Trentepohlia rigidula* 571, **574**, 575  
*Trentepohlia umbrina* 568, 572, 573, **574**  
**TRENTEPOHLIALES** 570, 574  
**TREUBARIA** 369, 418, 529, 531  
*Treubaria euryacantha* 418  
*Treubaria limnetica* 418  
*Treubaria schmidlei* 418, 489  
*Treubaria setigera* 418, 489

## 868 TAXONOMIC INDEX

- Treubaria triappendiculata 418, 489
- TRIBONEMA 14, 288, 318, 319, 333, 334, 539, 362, 541
- Tribonema affine 334, 335
- Tribonema bombycinum 334
- Tribonema bombycinum var. utriculosum 334
- Tribonema minus 334, 335
- Tribonema obsoletum 334
- Tribonema utriculosum 334, 335
- Tribonema viride 334, 335
- Tribonema viride fo. minor 334
- Tribonema vulgare 334, 335
- Tribonematalean 318
- TRIBONEMATALES 318, 333
- TRIBOPHYTA 28, 318
- TRICHOCOLEUS 93
- Trichocoleus tenerimus 94
- TRICHODESMIUM 117
- Trichodesmium erythraeum 117
- Trichodesmium lacustre 117
- Trichodesmium thiebautii 117
- Trichodiscus elegans 551
- TRICHOGONIUM 175
- TRICHORMUS 119
- TROCHISCIA 369, 419, 498, 529, 531
- Trochiscia aciculifera var. aciculifera 419
- Trochiscia aciculifera var. pulchra 419
- Trochiscia aspera 449, 498
- Trochiscia granulata 498
- Trochiscia hirta 449, 498
- Trochiscia insignis fo. minor 498
- Trochiscia pachyderma 498
- Trochiscia paucispinosa 498
- Trochiscia planctonica 449, 498
- Trochiscia prescottii 498
- Trochiscia reticularis 449, 498
- Trochiscia stagnalis 498
- Trochiscia uncinata 498
- TRYBLIONELLA 352
- Trypanosomatids 181
- turtle 533
- TUSSETTIA 385
- Tychonema 95, 117
- Tychonema bornetii 34, 79, 97, 117, 118
- Tychonema bornetii fo. intermedia 118
- Tychonema bornetii fo. tenue 118
- Tychonema bourrellyi 97, 118
- Tychonema granulatum 99
- TYLOMONAS 401
- Tylomonas irregularis 410
- Tyndaridea conspicua 603
- Tyndaridea cruciata 605
- Tyndaridea insignis 605
- Tyndaridea ralfsii 606
- Tyndaridea stagnalis 606
- Typha 305, 355, 357
- Ulmus 382
- ULNARIA 350
- ULOTHRIX 371, 544, 553, 554
- Ulothrix amphigranulata 533
- Ulothrix aequalis 553, 561
- Ulothrix aequalis var. cataeniformis 553
- Ulothrix flacca 553
- Ulothrix flaccida 556
- Ulothrix implexa 553, 557
- Ulothrix moniliformis 553, 555
- Ulothrix oscillatorina 554
- Ulothrix pelagica 547
- Ulothrix pelagica fo. spiralis 547
- Ulothrix pseudoflacca var. salina 553
- Ulothrix radicans 553, 569
- Ulothrix spiroides 546, 547
- Ulothrix subconstricta 543
- Ulothrix subtilis 556
- Ulothrix subtilis var. tenerrima 553
- Ulothrix subtilis var. variabilis 553
- Ulothrix tenerrima 553, 561
- Ulothrix tenuis 553
- Ulothrix tenuissima 553, 561
- Ulothrix variabilis 553
- Ulothrix zonata 19, 553, 554, 562
- ULOTRICHALES 28, 364, 524, 526, 529, 544, 545, 546
- ULVA 58, 76, 270, 575
- Ulva bullosa 542
- Ulva compressa 575
- Ulva crispa 569
- Ulva flexuosa Pl. 2A, 576
- Ulva flexuosa subsp. pilifera 1, 568, 575
- Ulva gelatinosa 379
- Ulva granulata 321
- Ulva intestinalis 575, 576
- Ulva paradoxa 575
- Ulva prolifera 575
- ULVALES 575
- ULVELLA 543
- Ulvella beesleyi 543
- Ulvella frequens 11, 543
- ULVOPHYCEAE 361, 364, 570
- Uredo nivalis 390
- URCEOLUS 182, 236, 239
- Urceolus cyclostomus 237, 239
- UROGLENA 281, 297, 305
- Uroglea americana 305
- Uroglea articulata 305
- Uroglea europea 305
- Uroglea eustylis 284, 305
- Uroglea lindii 304, 305
- Uroglea soniaca 305
- Uroglea volvox 304, 305
- UROGLENOPSIS 305
- Uroglenopsis americana 284, 305
- Uroglenopsis europaea 284, 305
- URONEMA 371, 554
- Uronema confervicolum 554, 562
- Uronema elongatum 554, 561
- UROSOLENIA 350
- Utricularia 376, 538, 613, 615, 618, 623, 627, 636, 650, 653–655, 658, 667, 672, 676, 679, 703, 706, 713
- Utricularia minor 155
- UVA 405
- Uva casinoensis 405
- VACUOLARIA 275
- Vacuolaria virescens 276, 278
- VACUOLARIACEAE 275
- VAUCHERIA 3, 15, 21, 27, 101, 316, 319, 336, 344, 376, 537, 767
- Vaucheria alaskana 337, 340
- Vaucheria arcassonensis 344
- Vaucheria arrhyncha 344
- Vaucheria aversa 336, 337, 339
- Vaucheria borealis 336, 337, 338, 340
- Vaucheria bursata 339, 342, 344
- Vaucheria canicularis 337, 337, 340, 345
- Vaucheria clavata 344
- Vaucheria compacta 344
- Vaucheria compacta var. dulcis 337, 338, 340
- Vaucheria coronata 344
- Vaucheria cruciata 337, 338, 340
- Vaucheria debaryana 338
- Vaucheria dichotoma 336, 338, 339
- Vaucheria dillwynii 336, 338, 339, 345
- Vaucheria erythrospora 344
- Vaucheria fontinalis 336, 338, 339
- Vaucheria frigida 337, 341, 343, 345
- Vaucheria geminata 337, 341, 343, 345
- Vaucheria hamata 341, 242
- Vaucheria intermedia 344
- Vaucheria lii 337, 340, 341
- Vaucheria litorea 344
- Vaucheria longata 337, 341, 343
- Vaucheria longicaulis 344
- Vaucheria medusa 336, 344
- Vaucheria minuta 344
- Vaucheria ornithocephala 338, 341
- Vaucheria ovoidea 344
- Vaucheria pachyderma 337, 338, 339
- Vaucheria piloboloides 344
- Vaucheria polysperma 338, 341
- Vaucheria prolifera 336, 339, 341
- Vaucheria prona 342, 343
- Vaucheria pseudogeminata 337, 340, 342
- Vaucheria racemosa 341, 342, 343
- Vaucheria repens 342, 344
- Vaucheria sescuplicaria 338, 344
- Vaucheria sessilis 1, 336, 339, 342, 344, 345
- Vaucheria sessilis fo. repens 344
- Vaucheria subsimplex 344
- Vaucheria synandra 336, 339, 342
- Vaucheria taylorii Pl. 2D, 337, 343, 344, 345
- Vaucheria terrestris 341
- Vaucheria uncinata 337, 344
- Vaucheria ungeri 344
- Vaucheria velutina 344
- Vaucheria verticillata 344
- Vaucheria vipera 344
- Vaucheria walzi 342
- Vaucheria woroniniana 337, 338
- Vaucherialean 318
- VAUCHERIALES 318, 336
- Vaucheriopsis arrhyncha 344
- VERRUCARIA 4
- VERTEBARIA 175
- Vesiculifera capillaris 520
- Vesiculifera cardiaca 508
- Vesiculifera ciliata 508
- Vesiculifera compressa 508
- Vesiculifera concatenata 510
- Vesiculifera crassa 510
- Vesiculifera crispa 511
- Vesiculifera flavescens 513
- Vesiculifera landsboroughii 515
- Vesiculifera princeps 520
- Vibrio acerosum 620
- Volvoclean alga(e) 497, 498
- VOLVOCALES 364, 368, 376, 381, 384, 385, 393, 398, 401
- VOLVOX 381, 398, 409
- Volvox aureus 408, 409
- Volvox calamus 195
- Volvox dioica 409
- Volvox globator 408, 409
- Volvox lismorensis 409
- Volvox mononae 409
- Volvox morum 402
- Volvox tertius 408, 409
- VOLVULINA 368, 398, 410
- Volvulina steinii 408, 410
- Vorticella cincta 268
- WATANABEA 498
- Watanabea reniformis 498
- water lily 468
- WESTELLA 373, 474
- Westella botryoides 436, 474
- Willea irregularis 479
- Willea vilhelmii 479

- WOLOSZYNSKIA 252, 271  
 Woloszynskia neglecta 258  
 Woloszynskia tenuissima 260  
 Woloszynskia tyloata 258, 261  
 WORONICHINIA 45, 76, 109, 111, 297  
 Woronichinia naegeliana 65, 77, 291  
 WOLOSZYNSKIA 252  
 'Woloszynskia' neglecta 260, 261  
 Woloszynskia tenuissima 260  
 'Woloszynskia' tyloata 261  
 Woloszynskioid 251, 260
- XANTHIDIUM 329, 366, 72  
 Xanthidium aculeatum 717, 728  
 Xanthidium antilopaeum 728, 729, 730  
 Xanthidium antilopaeum var. depauperatum 720, 730  
 Xanthidium antilopaeum var. hebridarum 728, 729, 730  
 Xanthidium antilopaeum var. laeve 734  
 Xanthidium antilopaeum var. oligocanthum 734  
 Xanthidium antilopaeum var. planum 734  
 Xanthidium antilopaeum var. polymazum 729, 730  
 Xanthidium antilopaeum var. triquetrum 729, 734  
 Xanthidium apiculiferum 734  
 Xanthidium arcticon 566  
 Xanthidium armatum 729, 730  
 Xanthidium armatum var. cervicorne 729, 731, 732  
 Xanthidium armatum var. fissum 734  
 Xanthidium armatum var. irregularis 734  
 Xanthidium bifidum 728, 730, 731  
 Xanthidium bifidum var. truncatum 734  
 Xanthidium brebissonii 734  
 Xanthidium brebissonii var. varians 734  
 Xanthidium concinnum 734  
 Xanthidium concinnum var. boltianum 734  
 Xanthidium controversum var. planctonicum 734  
 Xanthidium cristatum 728, 730, 731  
 Xanthidium cristatum var. delpontii 734  
 Xanthidium cristatum var. leioderium 734  
 Xanthidium cristatum var. spinuliferum 734  
 Xanthidium cristatum var. uncinatum 734  
 Xanthidium fasciculatum 728, 730, 731  
 Xanthidium fasciculatum var. basidentatum 731, 732, 733  
 Xanthidium fasciculatum var. ornatum 731  
 Xanthidium fasciculatum var. oronense 731, 732  
 Xanthidium fasciculatum var. polygonum 731  
 Xanthidium impar 728, 732, 733  
 Xanthidium octocorne 728, 730, 733  
 Xanthidium octocorne var. depressum 728, 732, 733  
 Xanthidium orcadense 734  
 Xanthidium robinsonianum 728, 732, 733  
 Xanthidium smithii 728, 732, 733  
 Xanthidium smithii var. collum 734  
 Xanthidium smithii var. maius 734  
 Xanthidium smithii var. variabile 734  
 Xanthidium subhastiferum 728, 730, 733  
 Xanthidium subhastiferum var. murrayi 734  
 Xanthidium tenuissimum 734  
 Xanthidium tetracentrotum 734  
 Xanthidium tetracentrotum var. protuberans 734  
 Xanthidium tetracentrotum var. quadricornutum 734  
 Xanthidium variabile 728, 730, 734  
 Xanthidium westianum 734  
 XANTHONEMA 318, 334  
 Xanthonema exile 334, 335  
 Xanthonema quadrata 334, 335  
 XANTHOPHYTA 2, 28, 30, 302, 318, 346  
 XANTHOPHYTE(S) 3, 318, 329, 425, 472, 473, 498, 539, 541  
 XENOCOCCUS 51, 58, 77  
 Xenococcus acervatus 77  
 Xenococcus britannica 47  
 Xenococcus chroococcoides 51, 77  
 Xenococcus crouanii 77  
 Xenococcus fluviatilis 51  
 Xenococcus gilleyae 77  
 Xenococcus kernerii 77  
 Xenococcus kernerii 70, 77  
 Xenococcus laminariae 77  
 Xenococcus pallidus 78  
 Xenococcus pyriformis 78  
 Xenococcus rivularis 77  
 Xenococcus schousbei 77, 78  
 Xenococcus violaceus 77  
 'XENOLOTHOS' 77  
 XENOTHOLOS 77  
 Xenotholos kernerii 77
- YELLOW-GREEN ALGAE 2, 28, 318  
 yew 570
- Zooxanthellae 259  
 Zostera 128  
 ZYGNEMA 7, 14, 27, 306, 324, 370, 526, 576, 602, 603, 607, 608  
 Zygnum affine 589  
 Zygnum angulare 592  
 Zygnum alternatum 597  
 Zygnum anomalum 606  
 Zygnum atrocoeruleum 603  
 Zygnum belle 589  
 Zygnum carinthiacum 603, 604  
 Zygnum catenaeformis 592  
 Zygnum commune 592, 603  
 Zygnum conspicuum 603, 604, 605  
 Zygnum cylindrospermum 603, 604, 605  
 Zygnum excommune 603  
 Zygnum excompressum 604, 605  
 Zygnum excrassum 606  
 Zygnum flavescens 593  
 Zygnum flavescens var. parvum 597  
 Zygnum gadeanum 603, 604, 605  
 Zygnum gracile 593, 607  
 Zygnum grevilleana 595  
 Zygnum hassallii 595  
 Zygnum inflatum 595  
 Zygnum insigne 595, 604, 605  
 Zygnum insigne 603, 604  
 Zygnum leiospermum 603, 604, 605  
 Zygnum leiospermum fo. megaspora 595, 605  
 Zygnum malleolum 592  
 Zygnum maximum 597  
 Zygnum minimum 601  
 Zygnum mirabile 597  
 Zygnum momoniense 603, 605, 607  
 Zygnum neglectum 597  
 Zygnum nitidum 597  
 Zygnum orbiculare 595  
 Zygnum parvum 597  
 Zygnum parvulum 607  
 Zygnum pellucidum 598  
 Zygnum pectinatum 603, 604, 606  
 Zygnum quadratum 598  
 Zygnum ralfsii 603, 604, 605, 607  
 Zygnum rivulare 600  
 Zygnum rostratum 607  
 Zygnum stagnale 603, 604, 606  
 Zygnum stellinum 603, 604, 606  
 Zygnum stellinum var. compressum 606  
 Zygnum stellinum var. cylindrospermum 605  
 Zygnum stellinum var. stagnale 606  
 Zygnum stellinum var. vaucherii 606  
 Zygnum subcruciatum 606  
 Zygnum subventricosum 601  
 Zygnum tenuissimum 601  
 Zygnum vaginatum 603, 604, 606  
 Zygnum varians 601  
 Zygnum vaucherii 603, 604, 606  
 Zygnum vaucherii var. stagnale 606  
 ZYGNEMATAACEAE 21, 576, 577, 587, 615  
 Zygnumatalean algae 7, 22  
 ZYGNEMATALES 2, 321, 364, 576  
 ZYGNEMATIINAE 576  
 ZYGNEMOPHYCEAE 364  
 Zygnumatiinae 576, 615  
 ZYGNEMOPSIS 370, 578, 579, 607  
 Zygnumopsis desmidioides 578, 607  
 Zygnumopsis tiffiana 578, 607  
 ZYGOGONIUM 67, 370, 608  
 Zygogonium ericetorum 272, 578, 608  
 Zygogonium gracile 607  
 Zygogonium laeve 583  
 Zygogonium ralfsii 606

## SUBJECT INDEX

This covers the general sections, including those at the start of accounts of major taxa, together with notes on special ecological features and particular locations of individual species. Terms widely used throughout the floristic accounts are included only if there is special mention. Neither the Glossary nor the DVD are included.

- Abbot's Pond (Somerset) 286, 390, 595, 597, 601  
 Aberdeenshire 681, 691  
 Aberllynor Turbary (Radnor) 660, 705  
 accessory pigments  
*see* diatoxanthin, fucoxanthin, violaxanthin  
 acetic acid, acetate 17, 22, 400  
 acidic (highly) 5, 7, 11, 37, 38, 28, 249, 608  
 Adrigole (W. Ireland) 432  
 aggregated 52 *et seq.*  
 aggregating 34, 104  
 akinete 32, 33, 119 *et seq.*  
 Alaska 296  
 Alcian Blue 160  
 alcohol 17, 22  
 AlgaeVision 2  
 AlgiNet 26  
 alginic acid 29  
 ammonium, ammonia 7, 400  
 ammonium persulphide 39  
 amphibian 577  
 androphore 336 *et seq.*  
 Anglesey 597, 605, 704  
*see* Llandegfan Pools, Parys Mountain  
 anoxic 110, 182  
 Antarctic, Antarctica 80, 704  
 antheridium 743 *et seq.*  
 antherozoid 744  
 Antrim 518  
 apical pore plate  
 aplanospore 25, 285, 318  
*et seq.*, 346–347, 576 *et seq.*  
 apochromatic lens 348  
 aquarium 355  
 Archer, William 9  
 archaeospore 160  
 archival quality 23  
 Arctic 704, 713  
 arctic-alpine 715  
 armoured 250 *et seq.*  
 Arncliffe (West Yorkshire) 563  
 Arran 623  
 artificial surface 4  
 asbestos 573  
 Ashdown Forest (Sussex) 510, 511, 585, 605, 606  
 Ashford (Kent) 484  
 Assynt (Sutherland) 613, 629, 631, 632, 636, 652, 653, 655, 656, 660, 662, 663, 667, 671, 681, 683, 696, 709, 718, 733  
 astaxanthin 400  
 Atlantic Islands 521  
 Australasia 656, 667, 718, 729, 734  
 Australia 227, 228, 233, 302, 392, 393, 405, 518, 667  
 Austria 228, 234, 393, 576  
 autogamy 181  
 automontaging 21  
 autospore 365, 367, 370, 378, 381 *et seq.*, 410 *et seq.*  
 Avoca Mines (Co. Wicklow)  
 axenic 25  
 Ayrshire 760  
 Aysgarth (Yorkshire) 586  
 bacteria 384  
 Bacteriological Nomenclature, International Code of, 31, 34  
 baecocyte 40, 46, 58  
 Baheh loughs (Connemara) 632  
 Bailey-Watts, A.E. 11  
 Bakethin Dam (Northumberland) 144  
 Balallan (Lewis, Outer Hebrides) 551  
 Ballynahinch (Co. Mayo) 432  
 Baltic 748  
 banana (-shaped) 368, 405  
 Bangor 291  
 Bann  
*see* Upper River Bann  
 barium sulphate 611, 616  
 barnacle 43, 74, 95, 99, 103, 108, 110, 153, 156  
 Barn Elms Reservoir, Hammersmith (London) 383  
 Barnes (Middlesex) 450, 545  
 Barnstaple (Devon) 446  
 Bartons Pond, Hendon (Middlesex) 595  
 Barton-on-Humber (North Lincolnshire) 280  
 basionym 3  
 Bassenthwaite (Cumbria) 692  
 Bath (Somerset) 156  
 Beachy Head (Sussex) 77  
 Beauchief Ponds (Sheffield) 540  
 Beck Head (Cumbria) 285  
 Belgium 59, 62, 143, 153, 513  
 Bembridge (Isle of Wight) 385  
 Berkshire  
*see also* Blue Pool, Cookham, Reading  
 Berwick (Northumberland) 77, 136,  
 Betws-y-Coed (Snowdonia)  
 Bhychan (Merionethshire) 130  
 Biodiversity  
 Action Plan 1  
 Heritage Library 2  
 Steering Group (UK) 1, 742  
 biofilm 7, 15, 24  
 Biological Resource Centre 26  
 bird, bird excreta 384, 399, 567, 570  
 bird bath, birdbath Pl. 2B, 22, 400, 546, 636, 637, 660  
 Birmingham 505, 592  
 Black Combe (Cumbria) 407  
 blanket weed Pl. 1A, 505, 560, 563  
 Blelham Tarn (Cumbria) 285, 286, 378, 398, 411, 547  
 bloom 36, 37, 69, 71, 77, 105, 118, 119, 120, 122, 137  
 brown 251, 257  
 red 182, 251  
 Blue Pool (Berkshire) 171  
 boating 12  
 Bochym (W. Cornwall) 570  
 boghead coal 499  
 Bolivia 748  
 bolting silk 16  
 bomb crater 471  
 Bombay (India) 362  
 bones 537  
 borate 22  
 Borrowdale (Cumbria) 597  
 Bosillow Moor (Cornwall) 135  
 Botanical Nomenclature, International Code of 31, 505  
 Botanical Society of the British Isles 472  
 Boxgrove (West Sussex) 471  
 brackish 88, 97, 115, 117, 128, 135, 137, 244, 245, 280, 355, 357, 361, 382, 385, 471, 742 *et seq.*  
 bract, bractlet 743 *et seq.*  
 bracteole 743  
 Bradford (Yorkshire) 306, 486  
 bramble 571  
 branchlet 743  
 Brandon (Co. Durham) 183  
 Branscombe (Devon) 530  
 brandy 17  
 Brasside Ponds (Co. Durham) 115  
 Braunton Burrows (Devon) 446, 585  
 Brazil 502, 507, 511  
 Brecklands (Norfolk) 163, 555, 557  
 Brest (France) 83, 99  
 brick, brickwork 116  
 bristle(s) 367, 525  
 British Columbia 354  
 Broadwater Forest (East Sussex) 391, 598  
 Broads  
*see* Norfolk Broads  
 Bromley  
*see* Keston Ponds, Langton Green  
 Brown Trout Research Laboratory 11  
 brush, brushing 14  
 bryophytes 5, 58, 384  
 Buckinghamshire 393, 595  
*see also* River Great Ouse  
 buffer 22  
 bulbil 744  
 bundle 84 *et seq.*  
 buoyancy 11  
*see also* gas vacuole  
 Burren (The) (Co. Clare) 419, 499, 505, 658

- Burma (Myanmar) 574  
 Burton's Pond (Cheshunt, Hertfordshire) 598  
 Butcher, R.W. 11  
 Butterby Pond (Co. Durham) 81  
 Bhychan (Merionethshire) 98
- Cader Idris (Anglesey) 600  
 Caernarvonshire 471, 597, 605  
*see also* Glyder Fower  
 Cairngorm Mountains 390  
 Caithness 705  
 calcareous 6, 43, 49, 63, 68, 75, 84, 88, 90, 113, 134, 152, 163, 277, 279, 310, 357, 537, 564, 574, 593  
 calcification, calcified 93, 112, 135, 142, 143, 145, 355, 395, 402, 530, 537, 742–757  
 calcium carbonate 321, 742  
*see also* calcification, limestone  
 Calderfield (Cumbria) 403  
 calyptra 34, 90, 99, 101, 103, 104, 116  
 Cambridge 233, 244, 277, 382, 397, 400, 405, 406, 431, 496, 521, 597  
*see also* Sheep's Green  
 Cambridge Botanic Gardens 564  
 Cambridgeshire 137, 299, 301, 381, 390, 402, 409, 504, 508, 510, 511, 513, 515, 521, 524, 543, 586, 592, 598, 606, 762, 763  
*see also* Cambridge, Coton, Girton, Great Shelford, Histon, River Cam, River Great Ouse, Sutton Gault, Wicken Fen, Wimpole  
 camera lucida 20  
 Canada 264, 722  
 canal (water) 8, 443, 539, 647  
*see also* Lancaster–Kendal Canal, Leeds–Liverpool Canal, Reddish Canal, Ulverston Canal  
 Canter-Lund, H. 11  
 Capel Curig (Caernarvonshire) 463, 704, 716, 738  
 carbohydrate 33  
*see also* leucosin, starch  
 Carboniferous Limestone 573  
 carcinogen 91  
 Caroline Park (Edinburgh) 92  
 carotene, carotenoids 181, 251, 354, 400, 525  
*see also* diatoxanthin, fucoxanthin, red colour, violaxanthin  
 carpogonium 160 *et seq.*  
 carospore 160 *et seq.*  
 carosporophyte 160  
 Carrigadrohid (Cork) 451  
 Carter, J.R. 349  
 Carter, N(ellie) 3, 10, 608  
 Cartmel (Lancashire) 358
- Cassop Vale 183, 187, 189, 190, 194, 196, 197, 200, 203, 204, 206, 212, 213, 219, 220, 222, 224, 226, 234, 529, 628  
 Castletown (Portland, Dorset) 571  
 Castletown (W. Ireland) 553  
 cattle pond, trough 394, 400, 478, 556, 638, 655  
 CCAP (Culture Collection of Algae & Protozoa) 232, 234, 347, 361, 398, 406, 490, 499  
 cell division, oblique 456, 487  
 cellulose 23  
 cement 570  
 Center Parcs (Nottinghamshire) 542  
 Centre for Ecology and Hydrology 2, 22, 37  
 centrifugation 17  
 centropiasm 75  
 chalk, chalk cliff 52, 107, 108  
*see also* Westgate  
 Chandos Park (Buckinghamshire) 203, 204, 212, 213, 217, 218, 220, 222, 224, 226, 227  
 Channel Islands 446  
*see also* Jersey  
 chantransia 160  
 Charlestown (Moray) 171  
 Chartwell Lake (Kent) 332, 441  
 checklist 1, 36  
 Cherbourg 129  
 Cheshire 393, 401  
*see also* Cheshire Meres, Eaton Park, Oak Mere, Pickmere, River Dee, River Gowy, Rostherne Mere, Serpentine (The)  
 Cheshire Meres 8, 469, 704  
 Cheshunt (Hertfordshire) 510, 585, 598  
 Chester 299  
 Chicheste (W. Sussex) 401  
 China 510, 602  
 chlorophyll a 2  
 chloroplast 28–29  
 rotation  
 chromatoplasm 75  
 chromosome 250  
 chroococcal (-like, -type) stage(s) 71, 149, 157  
 Christensen, Tyge 36  
 chrysolaminarin 28, 29  
 Chrysophyceae belt 92, 107, 108, 113  
 Chudleigh Knighton (Devon) 503  
 ciliate 4  
 cingulum, cingula 250 *et seq.*, 348  
 Cistercian Abbey (Clare Island) 62  
 'Cladophora' balls 533, 534, 560  
 Claife Heights (Cumbria) 290
- Clare (Co.) 574  
*see also* (The) Burren, River Caher  
 Clare Island (Co. Mayo) 12, 39, 57, 60, 62, 63, 67, 68, 71, 82, 92, 104, 115, 116, 120, 122, 124, 126, 134, 135, 144, 153, 155, 157, 275, 357, 430, 467, 502, 510, 511, 515, 518, 520, 521, 524, 573, 592, 593, 595, 598, 601, 605, 613, 625, 631, 634, 635, 636, 637, 648, 649, 650, 663, 667, 668, 671, 681, 683, 685, 704, 706, 707, 731, 733, 739, Pl. 1D  
*see also* Creggan Lough, Lough Leinapollbauty  
 clay pit 280  
 cliff 279  
 Clifton (Stirling) 15  
 closteriometer 618  
 Coded List, number 1, 13, 37, 316, 608  
 coenobium 381 *et seq.*  
 coenocytic 28, 318  
 colourless forms 4, 28, 181, 182, 183, 189, 196, 198, 203, 205, 210, 214, 218, 227 *et seq.*, 251, 259, 385  
 concrete 8, Pl. 2B, 564, 575  
 conjugating, conjugation 370, 576 *et seq.*  
 Connemara 56, 482, 493, 551, 613, 623, 625, 627, 628, 632, 634, 635, 637, 648, 649, 650, 653, 656, 658, 660, 661, 662, 666, 668, 671, 672, 673, 681, 685, 686, 691, 693, 697, 705, 708, 709, 712, 709, 713, 718, 723, 724, 726, 733, 738  
*see also* Baheh Loughs, Derryclare Lough, Lough Fee, Roundstone Bog  
 conservation 354  
*see also* Red List  
 contractile vacuole 362, 382  
*et seq.*  
 Cooke, M.C. 10  
 Cookham (Berkshire) 180  
 cool-box 19  
 copper 5, 556, 563, 608  
 Cork, University of Cork 476  
 Cork (Co.) 574  
*see also* Lough Allua  
 corn syrup 23  
 Cornwall 329, 389, 495, 507, 510, 513, 518, 524, 553, 585, 605, 606, 619, 622, 623, 631, 631, 633, 681, 686, 713, 724, 731, 748, 754, 763  
*see also* Bosillow Moor, Croft Pascoe Pool, Geevor Mine, Land's End, Lanlivery Moor, Lizard (The), Loe Pool, Mousehole Cave, Penzance
- Corps de Maupas 242  
 cortex 743  
 cortication 743  
 Coton (Cambridgeshire) 660  
 counting 17  
 Country Park (Bromley)  
*see* High Elms  
 Countryside Council for Wales 742  
 cow manure 187, 203  
 Cowside Beck (Arncliffe, West Yorkshire) 563  
 Crawley Down (Sussex) 585  
 Cretaceous 348  
 Crimea 247  
 Creggan Lough (Clare Island) 135, 275, 739  
 Croft Kettle (Co. Durham) 183, 187, 190, 203, 212, 219, 226, 232, 234, 357  
 Croft Pascoe Pool (The Lizard, Cornwall) 118  
 Crosemere (Shropshire) 397  
 Cross Lake (Co. Mayo) 45, 90, 91, 110  
 Croton (Cambridgeshire) 362  
 crustacea 19  
 crystal(s) 88, 93, 134, 143–145, 483, 533, 611, 613, 614, 618, 620, 622, 623, 625, 627–629, 631, 632, 634, 695, 696, 746  
 Culture Centre for Algae and Protozoa 26  
 culture collection 25, 26  
 culturing 25, 27, 140  
 Cumbria 297, 348, 593, 622, 637  
*see also* Bassenthwaite, Beck Head, Blelham Tarn, Black Combe, Borrowdale, Calderfeld, Dalton Pond, English Lake District, Ennerdale Water, Esthwaite Water, Grizedale, Hartsop, Hawkshead, Helvellyn, Kelly Hall Tarn, Kirk Fell, Lily Tarn, Priest Pot, Rydal Caves, Scarth (Scarf) Gap Pass, Sunbiggin, Talkin Tarn, Thirlmere, Tilberthwaite, Torver Tarn, Ullswater, Wastwater, Windermere  
 Cuba 483  
 current velocity 168 *et seq.*  
 cyanelle 766  
 cyanophycin 33, 62, 79, 95, 97, 107  
 cyst  
*see* stomatocyst  
 Czech Republic 1, 228, 298, 378, 390, 392, 398, 401, 405, 576  
 dactyl 743 *et seq.*  
 Dalton Pond (Cumbria) 217



## 872 SUBJECT INDEX

- Dartmoor (Devon) 81  
 Darlington 165, 187, 190  
 Darnbook Beck (Yorkshire) 327  
 Darrick Wood (Orpington, Kent) 283  
 Dartmoor (Devon) 510, 623  
 decalcify, decalcification 23  
 decaying leaves, vegetation 302, 384, 394, 587  
 decompose, decomposition 19  
 Deeside 521  
 delicate algae  
 Denmark 10, 301, 305, 390, 405, 510  
 Denton Reservoir (Lincolnshire) 130  
 Derbyshire 716  
 Derryclare Lough (Connemara) 493  
 desiccant 22  
 desiccation 129, 611, 616, 620, 626, 628, 636  
 deterioration (algal) 19  
 Devon (Co.) 143, 446, 458, 481, 483, 501, 502, 504, 507, 508, 510, 511, 513, 515, 517, 518, 520, 521, 524, 530, 533, 537, 571, 585, 622, 623, 680, 686, 713, 715, 748, 756  
*see also* Braunton  
 Burrows, Chudleigh  
 Knighton, Dartmoor,  
 Plymouth, Weston  
 Combe  
 diatoxanthin 28, 354  
 DIC (differential interference contrast) 20  
 dichotypic form (desmid) 703  
 digital camera, image 20, 21, 23  
 Dillwyn 9  
 dioecious 336 *et seq.*, 742  
*et seq.*  
 diploid 160  
 diplostephanous 743  
 diplostichous 743  
 dissociation  
*see* fragmentation  
 diving mask 14  
 dog 131, 567, 569  
 Donegal (Co.) 483, 515, 518, 520, 567, 623, 656, 696, 748, 754, 756, 760\*  
*see also* Lough Derg, Lough Dunglow, Lough Garten, Lough Muckanagh, Lough Veagh  
 Dorset 622  
 Double Kettle (Co. Durham) 165, 183, 187, 190, 195, 197, 204, 206, 208, 212, 213, 220, 226, 228, 232  
 Douglas-fir 572  
 Downe (Kent) 327, 495  
 dredge 14  
 dried algae 22, 505  
 Drouet, (Francis) 35, 36  
 drowning 348  
 Dublin 762  
 Dublin Microscopical Club 9  
 duckweed 413, 477, 478, 529, 532, 558  
 Dumfries and Galloway 9, 187, 197, 203, 222, 226, 451, 615, 623, 696, 709  
*see also* Galloway  
 Durham (Co.) 38, 660  
*see also* Brandon,  
 Brasside, Butterby, Cassop  
 Vale, Croft Kettle, Double  
 Kettle, Hell Kettles, River  
 Tees, River Wear, Upper  
 Teesdale  
 dystrophic 256, 261, 262, 390, 393, 399, 406, 407, 411, 416, 620, 623, 632, 653  
 Earth Summit 1  
 East Anglian fenlands 496  
 East Lothian 143  
 East Sussex  
*see* Broadwater Forest,  
 Ramslye Rocks  
 Eastham 124  
 Eaton Park (Chester) 299, 479  
*see also* Serpentine Lake  
 Edinburgh 92  
 Ektachrome film 21  
 electronic flash 21  
 electron microscopy 240, 245, 257, 264, 281, 288, 301, 302, 303, 311, 313, 317, 349, 473  
*see also* scanning electron  
 microscope  
 Elf Loch (Midlothian) 302  
 Elmley (Isle of Sheppey)  
 Pl. 4D, 125  
 Elterwater (Cumbria) 282  
 endogenous rhythm 16  
 endolithic 106  
*see also* chalk  
 endophyte, endophytic 153  
 endoplasmic reticulum 159  
 endospore 40  
*see also* baeocyte  
 endosymbiont, endosymbiosis  
 4, 27  
 endophyte 15, 477, 528, 531, 558, 566  
 English Channel 129  
 English Lake District 37, 281, 285, 299, 305, 310, 311, 315, 376, 378, 384, 390, 397, 401, 411, 415, 436, 446, 465, 468, 472, 495, 499, 508, 511, 515, 524, 530, 531, 533, 547, 553, 586, 593, 597, 601, 613, 614, 615, 618, 622, 623, 625, 627, 633, 635, 647, 649, 653, 656, 661, 676, 686, 687, 688, 692, 696, 703, 704, 705, 712, 713, 715, 716, 723, 724, 726, 729, 731, 734, 738, 739, 749  
*see also* Blelham Tarn,  
 Cumbria (and sites listed  
 there), Elterwater,  
 Esthwaite Water,  
 Wastwater, Windermere  
 English Nature  
*see* Natural England  
 Ennerdale Water (Cumbria)  
 381  
 Environment Agency (of  
 England and Wales)  
 EPA, Environment Protection  
 Agency (Ireland) 316  
 ephemeral 742  
 epicone 250 *et seq.*  
 epifluorescence 23, 39, 100  
 epilithic 49, 50, 107, 534  
 epipellic 12, 16  
 epiphyllic 570, 571  
 epiphyte, epiphytic 15, 49, 56, 57, 83, 97, 272, 288, 295, 297, 298, 303, 307, 308, 318, 324, 357, 376, 413, 468, 485, 525, 537, 551, 554, 564, 767  
 epissammic 16, 56  
 epitheca 250 *et seq.*  
 epizoic 43, 97, 324, 413  
 Epping Forest (Essex) 190, 198, 200, 203, 204, 210, 212, 218, 219, 224, 226, 301, 302, 510, 598  
 Essex 517, 600  
 Esthwaite Water (formerly  
 Lancashire, Cumbria  
 since 1974) 247  
 ethylenediaminetetra-acetic  
 acid 18  
 euglenoid movement 181  
*et seq.*  
 euplankton 14  
 European Union, EU,  
 European Council 21, 26,  
 742  
 eutrophic, eutrophication 7,  
 47, 48, 50, 55, 57, 64, 74,  
 75, 108, 111, 129, 131,  
 224, 259, 260, 406, 461,  
 575, 628  
 evolutionary lineage 1, 27  
*see also* phylogenetic  
 excreta  
 bird 567  
 dog 131, 569  
 human 569, 569  
 exocyte 47, 55  
 exospore 46  
 eyespot 181, 242, 250 *et seq.*,  
 277 *et seq.*, 281 *et seq.*,  
 379, 385 *et seq.*  
 Falkland Islands 551  
 Fallowfield Fell  
 (Northumberland) 497  
 fan (cooling) 17  
 farm ponds 8  
 Fawnglass (Clare Island) 115  
 Fermanagh (Co.) 762  
 fern 571  
*see also* *Azolla* in  
 Taxonomic Index  
 ferric 181  
 Ferry House Hotel 10  
 fertilizer 7, 38  
 fertilization 161  
 film  
*see* biofilm  
 filtration 39  
 Finchampstead 9  
 Finland 510, 513, 517, 598  
 fish  
*see also* trout  
 fisheries, fish stocks 451,  
 563, 742  
 kill 8, 279, 563  
 pond 8, 198, 200, 203, 208,  
 238  
 flagellum (pl. flagella) 19 and  
 taxonomic accounts  
 Fleet 1 Reservoir (Isle of  
 Sheppey) 125  
 flexibacteria 95  
 flexible 97 *et seq.*  
 flexuous 99 *et seq.*  
 floating alga(e) 15, 326, 328,  
 330, 331, 334, 371, 374,  
 377, 500, 505, 526, 528,  
 529, 533, 540, 541, 542,  
 545, 546, 547, 554, 560,  
 563, 676  
*see also* blooms  
 Florida 510, 580  
 floridean starch 159  
 Flow country (NE Scotland)  
 67, 155  
 flu (influenza) 10  
 forceps 14, 15  
 forensic 348  
 formaldehyde, formalin 17,  
 22, 251  
 Formby-Birkdale 56, 94, 124,  
 137  
 Forsinard (Sutherland) 67  
 fragmentation 471, 526, 532,  
 534, 542, 545, 546, 534,  
 556, 557, 576 *et seq.*  
 France 59, 62, 97, 129, 143,  
 153, 161, 401, 405  
 freeze fracture 240  
 French Equatorial Africa 99  
 Frensham Little Pond  
 (Surrey) 600  
 Freshwater Biological  
 Association 10  
 Freshwater Fisheries  
 Laboratory, Pitlochry 11  
 Fritsch, F.E. 10  
 Fritsch Collection of  
 Illustrations 10  
 frustule 12  
 fucinic acid 29  
 fucoxanthin 28, 29, 281, 348  
 fungal infection, fungi 11

- Galloway 632, 650, 653, 658, 671, 713  
*see also* Dumfries and Galloway
- Galway (Co.) 10, 515, 550, 551, 574, 575, 609, 613, 622, 625, 634, 635, 646, 650, 652, 654, 655, 656, 658, 660, 661, 663, 667, 681, 683, 685, 688, 691, 693, 696, 697, 704, 705, 709, 718, 726, 731, 733, 748, 762  
*see also* Galway City, Lake Ballycuirke, Lough Corrib, Lough Aunierin, Lough Inagh, Lough Mawmeen, Maam Cross, Lough Shannaclontippen, Lough Shindilla, Loughaunierin, Toombeola
- Galway City 60
- gametangia 571 *et seq.*, 742 *et seq.*
- gametophyte 160
- garden centre 756
- garlic 742
- gas bubble 95
- gas vacuole 17, 22, 33, 34, 40, 44, 45, 51, 52, 54, 56, 57, 64, 67, 68, 71, 74, 75, 79, 80, 90, 91, 99, 101, 105, 108, 111, 119 *et seq.*
- Geevor Mine (Cornwall) 608
- gelatinization 375
- gemma, gemmae 161
- Genbank 26
- geological hammer 15
- George, E.A. 490
- Germany 1, 71, 122, 302, 391, 393, 401, 406, 510, 521, 524, 573, 576
- Gillingham (Kent) 441
- girdle 348
- Girton (Cambridgeshire) 187, 195, 224, 358, 384, 386
- Glamorgan 550
- glass slide collection 23
- glass substratum 15, 472, 543
- glasshouse  
*see* greenhouse
- Glen Caragh (Kerry) 155
- Glen Tummel (Perthshire) 94, 464
- Gloucestershire 531, 764  
*see also* Lechlade
- glucan 354
- glutaraldehyde 21, 22, 23
- glycerol 16
- glycine 182
- Glyder Fower (Caernarvonshire) 727
- goggles, safety 17
- golden-brown algae  
*see* Taxonomic index
- gonimoblast 159 *et seq.*
- Gordale Beck, Scar (Malham) 389
- Gors Bach (Snowdonia) 171
- Göttingen culture collection (SAG) 227, 490
- Grantham (Lincolnshire) 130
- grapnel 14
- Grassendale (Merseyside) 107, 156
- gravel pit(s) 7 442
- grazing 143
- Great Barr Park (Staffordshire) 405
- Great Ouse  
*see* River Great Ouse
- Great Shelford (Cambridgeshire) 4–3
- Greece 64
- Green Tarn (Cumbria) 7, 290
- greenhouse 8, 107, 112, 140, 321, 564, 573, 755
- Greenland 507, 748
- Griffiths, B.M. 10, 363
- Grizedale (Cumbria) 299
- Groombridge (Kent) 411
- groundwater 247
- guano 567
- gullet 227 *et seq.*
- gutter 8
- Gwynllyn Lake, Rhyader (mid-Wales) 602
- gynandrosporous 500 *et seq.*
- Habitats Directive 742
- hair(s) 32, 34  
 cellular 32, 128 *et seq.*, 143 *et seq.*, 156, 355, 507, 510, 530, 547 *et seq.*  
 non-tubular
- Ham Common (Surrey) 397
- Hampshire 56, 508, 511, 622, 731, 738  
*see also* Marlborough Deep Pools, Millenium Meadow, New Forest
- Hampstead Heath (Middlesex) 593
- Handbook of Phycological Methods 18
- Hannington Bridge (Gloucestershire) Pl. 2A
- haploid 160
- haplostephanous 743
- Happey-Wood, C. 12
- haptonema 277 *et seq.*
- Hardwick Hall (Derbyshire) 660
- Harris 306, 317
- Hartlebury Common (Worcestershire) 502, 598
- Hartsop (Cumbria) 174
- Hassall, A.H. 9
- Hawaii (USA) 400
- Hawkshead (Cumbria) 406
- heavy metals 539, 551  
*see also* copper, lead, zinc
- Hebrides 625, 709, 731  
*see also* Inner Hebrides, Outer Hebrides
- helix, helical, 93
- Hell Kettles (Co. Durham) 9, 183  
*see also* Croft Kettle, Double Kettle
- Helm Crag (Grasmere) 415
- Helvellyn (Cumbria) 299
- hemicellulose 419
- HEPES 22
- herbarium mounting paper 19
- Hertfordshire 291, 347, 405, 508, 511, 513, 515, 517, 518, 520, 585, 595, 598  
*see also* Cheshunt, River Lea
- heterocyst, heterocystous 31, 32, 37, 38, 80, 118 *et seq.*  
 intercalary 118, 128  
 terminal (or basal) 118, 1128
- heterogamy 318
- heterothallic 398, 517
- heterotrophy, heterotrophic 181 *et seq.*, 241 *et seq.*, 258
- Hexham (Northumberland) 497
- High Elms Country Park, Nature Centre (Kent) 183, 187, 194, 196, 204, 218, 224, 228, 232, 327, 495
- Highland Line (Fault) 623
- Highlands 447, 471, 491, 614, 623, 634, 723  
*see also* Perthshire
- Histon (Cambridge) 383, 386, 403, 445
- homodynamic 277
- hoof print 194, 196, 197, 203, 204, 206, 210, 219
- Hooker, Sir William 9
- hormogonium, hormogonia 32, 39, 79, 86, 118, 128  
*et seq.*
- horse dropping 148
- Howe (tarn) (Cumbria) 299
- Howgill Beck (Malham) 310
- Humberside 765
- humic (materials) 8, 38, 40, 54, 131, 256, 292, 310, 318, 334, 394, 406, 411, 414, 416, 500, 541, 620, 632, 653
- Hungary 400, 576
- hydrocarbon 499
- hydrochloric acid 318
- hydrogen peroxide 23
- hydrogen sulphide 4, 68, 101, 110
- hypersaline 247
- hypertrophic 57
- hypnozygote 250 *et seq.*
- hypocone 250 *et seq.*
- hypotheca 250 *et seq.*
- ICBN, International Code of Botanical Nomenclature 245
- ice 382, 403
- Iceland 125
- idioandrosporous 500 *et seq.*
- illustrations, guide to 5
- industrialization 7
- India 592, 601, 602, 605
- Indian ink 21
- industrial-scale culture 400
- Ingleton (Yorkshire) 587
- Inner Hebrides  
*see also* Isle of Raasay
- insect larvae 577  
*see also* midge larva
- interactive identification, key 353
- intercalary plate 250 *et seq.*
- Interdocumentation Company 10
- intermittent environments 32, 38, 46, 60, 101, 103, 112, 135, 137, 143, 144, 157, 541, 755
- International Biological Programme 11
- International Code of Bacteriological Nomenclature 31, 34
- International Code of Botanical Nomenclature 31, 245, 505
- internode 743
- intracellular 38
- intrathylakoidal vesicle, vacuole 35, 75, 95, 116, 145
- Inverness, Invernesshire 447, 671, 709
- iodine 22  
*see also* Lugol's iodine
- iron, iron 'oxide' 93, 128, 285, 342
- Isle of Man 2
- Isle of Raasay (Inner Hebrides) 74, 124
- Isle of Sheppey Pl. 4D, 125
- Isle of Ulva (Mull) 401
- Israel 152, 400
- isostichous 743
- ivy 572
- Japan 430, 722
- Jersey, Jersey zoo 194, 196, 197, 224, 445
- Jesus (College) (Cambridge) ditch 184
- Jurassic 124
- Karo 23
- Keighley Moor (Yorkshire) 426
- Kelly Hall Tarn (Cumbria) 687
- Kendal Canal  
*see* Lancaster–Kendal Canal
- Kent 52, 407, 573  
*see also* Bromley, Chartwell Lake, Country Park, Downe, Gillingham, Groombridge, High Elms, Keston, Ruxley Gravel Pits, Sweeps' Rock, Westgate
- Kentismoor (Devon) 504
- Kerry (Co.) 574, 622, 623  
*see also* River Caragh
- Keston (Bog), Keston Ponds (Bromley, Kent) 183, 224,

## 874 SUBJECT INDEX

- 234, 246, 328, 360, 452,  
466, 481, 485 Pl. 1C  
Kew Gardens 116, 472, 564, 592  
keys  
  guide to use 3  
  limitations of  
  dichotomous 4  
Kielder Reservoir  
  (Northumberland) 40  
King's Parade (Merseyside) 110  
Kirk Fell (Cumbria) 585  
koi carp 441
- lactic acid 588  
ladder-like (conjugation)  
  *see* scalariform  
Lake Bala (N. Wales) 585  
Lake Ballycuike (Co. Galway)  
  661  
Lake Tanganyika 99  
laminarin 29, 354  
Lancashire (some sites  
  transferred to Cumbria in  
  1974) 288, 290, 294, 296,  
  297, 407, 622  
  *see also* (Lancaster)–Kendal  
  Canal, North Moss Tarn,  
  Tewitfield  
Lancaster–Kendal Canal 361,  
  362, 363, 392, 455  
Land's End (Cornwall) 551  
Langton Green (Kent) 206, 222  
Lanlivery Moor (Cornwall) 495  
Latvia 513  
lead 563  
lead nitrate 39  
lead–zinc mining 105  
Lechlade (Gloucestershire)  
  Pl. 2A  
Leeds–Liverpool Canal 165  
Leg-of-Mutton Pond  
  (Richmond Park) 414  
Leicester 246, 510, 534, 554,  
  595, 597  
Leicestershire 406, 502, 586,  
  592, 593, 595, 597, 598,  
  606, 628, 631, 660, 704,  
  729  
  *see also* Saddington  
  Reservoir, Telscome Pond  
length : width ratio 55, 88  
  *et seq.*  
leucosin 28  
Lewis (Outer Hebrides) 447,  
  667, 683, 691  
  *see also* Ballalan, Loch  
  Langavat, Loch Sgair, Loch  
  Urrahag  
lichen  
  *see* Taxonomic Index  
Lifford (Worcestershire) 539  
Lily Tarn (Loughrigg Fell,  
  Cumbria) 695  
limestone 18, 66, 103, 112,  
  397, 533, 573  
Lincolnshire  
  *see* Denton Reservoir,  
  Normanby Hall Lake
- Liskeard 724  
livestock 764  
  *see also* cattle trough, sheep  
liverwort:  
  *see* *Riccia*, *Ricciocarpus* in  
  Taxonomic Index  
Lizard, The (Cornwall) 118,  
  606, 633, 754  
Llandegfan Common, Pools  
  (Anglesey) 288, 310  
Llangenny (Powys) 178  
Llandrindod Wells Lake  
  (Powys) 628  
Llyn Teifi (mid-Wales) 672  
Loch Aird na Mhoile (or  
  Mhuile) (South Uist,  
  Outer Hebrides)  
  Pl. 3A, 144  
Loch Altabrug (South Uist,  
  South Uist) 75  
Loch Astra (Shetlands)  
Loch Bornish (= Loch Bhornais),  
  (South Uist, Outer  
  Hebrides) Pl. 3E, 137, 138,  
  139, 141  
Loch Bruigan (South Uist,  
  Outer Hebrides) 560  
Loch Chealmay (North  
  Sutherland) 629  
Loch a' Choin (Perthshire) 303  
Loch of Cliff (Unst, Shetland  
  Islands) 91  
Loch Cluanie (Highlands) 174  
Loch Doilet (Highlands) 291  
Loch Doon (Ayrshire) 303  
Loch Druidberg (Highlands) 291  
Loch Dun na Cille (South  
  Uist, Outer Hebrides) 291,  
  316, 317  
Loch Earn (Perthshire) 297  
Loch Glascarnoch 316  
Loch Grogary (North Uist,  
  Outer Hebrides) 667  
Loch Hope (Highlands) 291  
Loch Katrine (Midlothian)  
  291, 317  
Loch Kildonan (South Uist,  
  Outer Hebrides) 534, 560  
Loch Kinardochoy (Perthshire)  
  291, 297, 303  
Loch Kinord  
  (Aberdeenshire) 316  
Loch of Kirbister (Orkney) 655  
Loch Laggan (Highlands) 291  
Loch Langebhat (Harris, Outer  
  Hebrides) 306  
Loch Leven (Perth and  
  Kinross) 8, 11, 393, 456,  
  486, 488, 491, 493  
(Loch) Lochindorb (Highlands)  
  291, 316  
Loch Lomond (Stirling, Argyle  
  and Bute; West  
  Dunbartonshire) 460,  
  465, 491, 696  
Loch Lubnaig (Stirling  
  Council area, formerly  
  Perthshire) 291, 434
- Loch Maree (= Loch Ma-  
  ruibhe) (Ross and  
  Cromarty) 291  
Loch Meadie (Sutherland) 718,  
  737  
Loch Morlich (Highlands)  
  316  
Loch North Scadabay (Harris,  
  Outer Hebrides) 317  
Loch Olabhat (North Uist,  
  Outer Hebrides) 316  
Loch Osgaig (Highlands) 291,  
  316  
Loch Rhiconich Sutherland 718  
Loch Scadabay (Harris, Outer  
  Hebrides) 317  
Loch Sgair (Lewis, Outer  
  Hebrides) 695, 713  
Loch Shin (Sutherland) 718  
Loch Shurrey (Caithness) 465  
Loch Stack (Sutherland) 291  
Loch Stilligarry (= Loch  
  Stadhlaigearraidh)  
  (South Uist, Outer  
  Hebrides) 137  
Loch Swannay (Orkney  
  Islands) 317  
Loch Tarff (Highlands) 316  
Loch Tay (Perthshire) 467  
Loch Tollaidh (Ross &  
  Cromarty) 316, 317  
Loch Urrahag (Lewis, Outer  
  Hebrides) 316  
Loch Veyatie (Highlands) 316  
Lochan Fada (Assynt,  
  Sutherland) 636  
Lochnagar (Deeside) 679, 727  
Loe Pool, Helston (Cornwall)  
  763  
London  
  *see also* Barn Elms  
  Reservoir, Regent's  
  Park Lake, St James's  
  Park Lake  
Long Moss Tarn (Cumbria) 431  
Longwell, J. 11  
Longstone Moor (Derbyshire)  
  723  
lorica 23, 28, 181, 183, 213,  
  214 *et seq.*, 281 *et seq.*  
Lough Alewnagha (Co. Clare)  
  274  
Lough Allua (Co. Cork) 274  
Lough Ardderry (Co. Galway)  
  274, 291, 316  
Lough Arrow (Co. Sligo) 560  
Lough Aunierin (Co. Galway)  
  431, 696  
Lough Bane (Co. Meath and  
  Co. Westmeath) 274  
Lough Belvedere (= Lough  
  Ennell) 113  
Lough Beg (near Lough Neagh)  
  12  
Lough Bunny (Co. Clare) 249,  
  274, 291, 316  
Lough Carra (Co. Mayo) 118,  
  274
- Lough Cavetown (Co.  
  Roscommon) 274  
Lough Corrib (Co. Galway)  
  Pl. 7A, 54, 683  
Lough Creggan (Clare Island)  
  275  
  *see also* Creggan Lough  
Lough Cullaun (Co. Clare)  
  274  
Lough Derg (Co. Donegal) 165,  
  274  
Lough Derravaragh (Co.  
  Westmeath) Pl. 3A  
Lough Doo (Co. Mayo) 705  
Lough Dunglow (Co. Donegal)  
  291  
Lough Easky (Co. Sligo) 316  
Lough Ennell (Co. Westmeath)  
Lough Fee (Connemara) 663  
Lough Garten (Co. Donegal)  
  567  
Lough Glenbeg (Co. Cork)  
  274  
Lough Guitane (C. Kerry) 414  
Lough Inagh (Co. Galway)  
  Pl. 8A  
Lough Inchicronan (Co. Clare)  
  274  
Lough Knappagh Beg (Co.  
  Mayo) 46  
Lough Larne (Co. Kerry) 478  
Lough Leinapollbauty (Clare  
  Island) 120, 124, 650, 663,  
  685, 704, 731  
Lough Lene (Co. Westmeath)  
  274  
Lough Lickeen (Co. Clare) 274  
Lough Macnean Upper (Co.  
  Cavan) 274  
Lough Mask (Co. Mayo) 50  
Lough Maumwee (Co.  
  Galway) 316, 731  
Lough Mawmeen (Co. Galway)  
  550, 655, 681, 731  
Lough Muckanagh (Co.  
  Donegal) 274, 316  
Lough Muckno (Co.  
  Monaghan) 274  
Lough Neagh (N. Ireland) 8, 12  
Lough O'Flynn (Co.  
  Roscommon) 274  
Lough Owel (Co. Westmeath)  
  274  
Lough Shannaclontippen  
  (Co. Galway) 431  
Lough Shindilla (Co. Galway)  
  274, 316  
Lough Veagh (Co. Donegal) 291  
Loughaunierin (Co. Galway)  
  660  
Loughaunillaun (Co. Galway)  
  688  
Lound, Great Yarmouth 550  
Louth (Ireland) 762  
Louthier Hills (Dumfries and  
  Galloway) 615  
Lugol's iodine 16, 17, 21, 22,  
  23, 24, 251, 316, 348

- Maam Cross (Co. Galway) 515, 623, 625, 654, 685, 704, 705, 712, 733
- machair loch  
*see also* Mid Loch Ollay, North Uist, South Uist, West Loch Ollay
- Machynlleth (Powys) 706
- macrandrous 500 *et seq.*
- macroalgae 14
- Madagascar 703, 762
- Madingley Hall (Cambridge) 490
- Magnesian Limestone 330
- Malham, Malham Tarn 113, 145, 303, 305, 327, 363, 391, 407, 499, 560
- Manchester 341
- Manchuria 598
- manganese, manganic 181
- mannitol 29
- marl Pl. 2B
- marl lake 742, 754
- Marlborough Deep Pools 504
- Matlock Bath (Derbyshire) 113
- Maumwee Lough  
*see* Lough Maumwee
- Mayo (Co.) 12, 41, 55, 111, 574, 622, 691  
*see also* Ballynahinch, Clare Island, Cross Lake, Lough Carra, Lough Doo, Lough Knappagh Beg, Lough Mask, Westport
- Mediterranean 81
- Melmerby (Yorkshire) 129
- meiosis 160, 181
- membrane concentration, filtration 17
- Mere Meres (Cheshire) 299
- Mereschowsky 349
- Merionethshire 130
- Merseyside 76, 143
- mesospore layer 577, 587, 596, 602
- mesotrophic 49, 54, 56
- messenger 16
- metaboly 182
- metaphyton 620
- metaplankton 6
- methylcellulose 21
- methylene blue 409
- microfiche 10
- microscopists 9
- microscopy  
*see also* electron microscopy, scanning electron microscope  
bright field 20  
cross-polarized (light) 395  
DIC 20  
differential interference (Nomarski) 20  
epifluorescence 23, 39, 100  
negative phase contrast 20  
phase contrast 20, 275, 348  
microtubule 181
- Mid Loch Ollay (= Loch Olaidh Meadhanach) (South Uist, Outer Hebrides) 316, 317
- Middlesex 305, 508, 510, 511, 513, 517, 518  
*see also* Barton's Pond, Hampstead Heath, Ruislip
- midge larva 138, 141
- Midlands (English) 338, 431, 442, 464, 465, 469, 529, 592, 593, 597, 603, 605, 617
- Midlothian 605
- migration (vertical)
- Miles Rough Bog (Bradford, Yorkshire) 306
- Millenium Water Meadow (Whitchurch, Hampshire) Pl. 2A
- mine drainage 11, 249, 310, 557  
*see also* acidic
- mine spoil 106
- Mitcham Common (Surrey) 542, 583, 595
- mitosis 364
- mixotrophic, mixotrophy 241, 410
- molecular studies, techniques 182, 240, 252, 302, 318, 349, 354, 358, 381, 499, 525, 526, 538, 554, 557, 564, 566, 569, 570, 766
- monitoring 3, 13, 348
- monospore 160 *et seq.*
- monosporangium 160
- Montgomeryshire 571, 614
- Moravia 574
- morphological alternation 160 *et seq.*, 241
- morphospecies 27
- Moss, Brian 12
- moss 5, 47, 60, 63, 86, 113, 141, 661
- Mossdale Moor, Widdale Fell (Yorkshire) 566
- motility 32
- Mousehole Cave (Cornwall) 136
- mountain dulse 62
- mounting paper 19
- Mozambique 30
- muciferous body 275–276
- mucilage, mucilaginous 14, 21, 32, 159, 246, 253, 257, 264, 266, 272, 328, 348, 365, 366–381, 398–741, 756, 760, 762, 767  
*see also* pectic
- Mull, Isle of 401
- multiaxial 159
- mussel(s) 92, 99
- nannandrous 500 *et seq.*
- nannoplankton 6, 11, 12, 16
- nanocyte 60
- Naphrax 23
- National Nature Reserve  
*see also* Cassop Vale, (Moor House-)Upper Teesdale
- Natural England 742
- Natural History Museum (The) 208, 306, 486, 576, 742
- necridium, necridia 33, 86, 95, 104
- net, sampling 16
- Netherlands, The 81
- neuston 306, 541
- New Brighton 76
- New England 128
- New Forest (Hampshire) 46, 565
- New Guinea 430, 537
- New Zealand 290, 295, 297, 303, 434, 508, 529, 543, 566, 625, 703, 712
- Newborough Warren (Gwynedd) 395
- nitrate 402, 409
- nitric acid 23
- nitrogen 7  
fixation, -fixer, -fixing 32, 62  
limitation 32  
to phosphorus ratio 32, 40, 79
- nitrophilous 567
- Njugal's Water (Shetland) 695
- node 364, 737, 739, 742 *et seq.*
- Nomarski (microscopy) 20
- non-contractile reservoir 281
- Nor Moss Tarn (formerly Lancashire, now Cumbria) 290
- Norfolk 482, 748, 755, 762, 763, 765  
*see also* Brecklands, Walsham Broad
- Norfolk Broads 8, 12, 280, 421, 461, 465, 469, 474, 488, 493
- Normanby Hall Lake (Lincolnshire) 279
- North Fleet (Kent) 280
- North Moss Tarn (Lancashire) 290
- North Tyne (River) 141
- North Uist (Outer Hebrides) 623, 634, 667, 685, 704, 718  
*see* Loch Grogary, Loch Olabhat
- North Wales 157, 264  
*see also* Lake Bala, Snowdonia
- North Yorkshire 705
- Northampton, Northamptonshire 355, 763
- Northumberland 38  
*see also* Bakethin Dam, Berwick, Falkowfield Fell, River Blyth
- Nottinghamshire 660
- nuclear envelope 358
- nucleolus 576, 587
- nuisance species 451  
*see also* fish kill, odour
- nutrient 7, 8, 12, 23  
*see also* eutrophic(ation), oligotrophic
- oak (wood) 131
- Oak Mere (Cheshire) 538
- odour 305, 310, 742
- oil body, drop 543
- oligotrophic 16, 130, 411
- oncoid 144
- oogamy 743
- oogonium 743 *et seq.*
- oosphere, oosporangium, oospore 744 *et seq.*
- oospore 22
- organic substances  
*see* heterotrophy
- Orkney, Orkney Islands 478, 492, 495, 515, 583, 595, 605, 606, 622, 628, 636, 637, 649, 655, 661, 673, 679, 692, 693, 703, 715, 718, 729, 748, 754, 767
- osmotrophy 182 *et seq.*
- Outer Hebrides 447, 467, 471, 500, 551, 560, 622, 622, 623, 633, 635, 636, 647, 653, 655, 658, 661, 665, 667, 668, 673, 676, 681, 683, 685, 696, 702, 703, 704, 712, 714, 715, 716, 718, 722, 724, 729, 733, 734, 738, 739, 748, 754, 756  
*see also* Ballallan, Harris, Lewis, Loch Airdh na Mhoile, Loch Altabrug, Loch na Breac Pestair, Loch Bornish (Loch Bhornais), Loch Kildona, Loch Stilligarry, Mid Loch Ollie, North Uist, South Uist, West Loch Ollie
- Owenmore River (Clare Island) 57
- Oxfordshire 504, 518
- Palaeozoic rocks 7
- palmella state, palmelloid 374, 450, 498, 543
- Pant-y-Llyn (Carmarthenshire) 650
- papilla 259, 264, 267, 268, 368 *et seq.*, 381 *et seq.*, 571, 574, 589, 592, 602, 633, 634, 635, 638 *et seq.*
- Papua New Guinea 537
- paramylon 181
- parasite 486
- Parkmill (Swansea) 171
- parthenogenesis 748
- parthenospore 579 *et seq.*
- Parys Mountain (Anglesey) 608
- Papua 537
- Pearsall, W.H. 10

## 876 SUBJECT INDEX

- peat, peat drainage, peatlands  
Pl. 6A, 7, 38, 41, 155, 190,  
232, 256, 270, 272, 310,  
510, 623, 667, 673, 677,  
680, 683, 685, 705, 715,  
733
- pectic, pectin 318
- pellicle 181 *et seq.*
- Pembrokeshire 572, 628,  
652
- Pen Ponds (Surrey) 299
- penicillate 149
- Pennines 144  
*see also* River Nent, River  
Tees, River Wear, Upper  
Teesdale, Yorkshire
- Pentelow, F.T.K. 11
- Penzance (Cornwall) 580, 585
- periplast 240 *et seq.*, 281
- Perthshire 297, 341, 415, 456,  
464, 633, 658, 673, 681,  
692, 709, 713  
*see also* Glen Tummel,  
Loch Earn, Loch  
Kinardochy
- petri dish 16, 18
- petroleum jelly 19, 20
- phagotrophy, phagotrophic  
181, 182, 234, 236, 238,  
239, 251, 258, 259, 260,  
262, 265
- phase contrast  
*see* microscopy
- phosphatase 34, 51, 126
- phosphate, phosphorus 7, 84,  
101, 118, 135, 143, 153,  
251, 354, 400, 541  
*see also* nitrogen to  
phosphorus ratio
- phosphorus limitation 32, 525
- photokinesis 182
- photomicrography 5
- photophobic 182
- photoreceptor, photosensor 181  
*see also* eyespot
- photosynthetic rate 160
- phototactic 363
- phototrophic 334
- phragmoplast 364
- phycobilin, phycobiliprotein  
28, 159 *et seq.*, 240 *et seq.*  
*see also* phycocyanin,  
phycoerythrin
- phycocyanin 29, 32, 33, 80
- phycoerythrin 32, 33
- phylogenetic, phylogeny 4,  
350, 354, 381, 399, 410,  
425, 434, 460, 463, 478,  
484, 488, 490, 499, 524,  
544, 554, 555, 563, 572,  
573
- physode 354
- phytoplankton 10, 11, 16, 19  
lake 10  
river 11
- Pickmere (Cheshire) 363
- picoplankton 6, 33, 38, 40
- Pil Tor (Devon) 504
- Pilmoor, Thirsk (Yorkshire)  
426, 447, 539
- pipette 15
- Pithouse West (Co. Durham)  
183, 195, 220, 226
- Pitlochry 11
- Plantlife 1
- plastic surfaces 15, 543, 546  
*see also* polyethylene
- plasticizer 23
- plurilocular 354
- Plymouth (Devon) 92, 103, 310
- Poland 1, 517, 521, 524
- polar 569
- polyethylene, polythene 14,  
15, 17, 544, 546
- polyglucoside granule 33
- polyphosphate granule 33, 39,  
79, 90
- polyphyletic, polyphyly 93,  
126, 381, 413, 529, 538,  
544, 560
- polysaccharide 354
- pore 365, 500, 626 *et seq.*
- Port Erin (Isle of Man) 163
- Portugal 10
- Postal Microscopical Society 21
- potassium hydroxide 588
- potassium iodide 22  
*see also* Lugol's iodine
- Prague botanical garden 328
- Precambrian 358
- precingular plate 250 *et seq.*
- preservation 21  
*see also* acetic acid, alcohol,  
formalin, glutaraldehyde,  
Lugol's iodine
- Preston Docks (Lancashire)  
106
- Priddy Pool (Somerset) 389,  
390, 403
- Priest Pot (Cumbria) 249, 283,  
286, 301, 305, 361, 384,  
390, 393, 397, 401, 446,  
488
- primary row (charophyte) 742  
*et seq.*
- protonema 5
- protozoa 4
- pseudocilia 376, 379, 381
- pseudoeyespot 279
- pseudofilament 39, 71, 159, 279
- pseudo-girdle 616
- pseudoparenchyma 159
- Puerto Rico 513
- purple  
cytoplasm 579, 580, 581,  
602, 608, 611  
pigment colouration 118
- pyrenoid 20, 181, 364 *et seq.*
- quadriflagellate 366, 377, 378,  
406, 447, 465, 525, 526,  
531, 539, 541, 544, 546,  
547, 553, 554, 560, 562,  
566, 571, 575
- Queen Mary College, London  
10
- Quekett Microscopical Club  
(The) 21
- Quinton (Birmingham) 362
- radium 616
- Ramslye Rocks (East Sussex)  
598
- raphe 348
- Reading (Berkshire) 305, 382  
*see also* Cookham, Reading  
University
- Reading University 264
- Red Data books, lists 1, 354,  
742
- 'red fungus' 574
- red colour, pigment 251, 256,  
257, 259, 260, 261, 262,  
270, 271, 378, 390, 391,  
400, 471, 525, 534  
*see also* astaxanthin,  
carotenoid, eyespot
- Reddish Canal (Greater  
Manchester) 165, 546,  
564, 756
- Redlands Wood (Kent) 476
- reducing environment(s) 92,  
94
- refractive index 348
- Regent's Park Lake (London)  
382
- refrigerator 19
- reservoir (water) 38, 52, 54, 71,  
76, 91, 190, 251, 257, 259,  
262, 267, 300, 412, 426,  
456, 457, 458, 461, 465,  
470, 478, 481, 498, 550,  
575, 593, 598, 601, 652,  
696, 704, 724  
*see also* Barn Elms,  
Denton, Fleet 1, Kielder,  
Pitsford, Ruislip,  
Saddington
- Rhiconich (Sutherland) 737
- rhizoid 583, 742 *et seq.*
- Rich, M.F. 10
- Richmond 285
- Richmond Park (Surrey) 68,  
283, 285, 299, 301, 306,  
308, 313, 361  
*see also* Leg-of-Mutton  
Pond, Pen Ponds
- rimiform 505
- Rio de Janeiro 1
- Rippon Tor (Devon) 504
- river(s)  
epipellic communities 12  
phytoplankton 11
- River Ale (Roxburghshire)  
600
- River Avon (Wiltshire) 244
- River Bann  
*see* Upper River Bann
- River Blyth (Northumberland)  
362
- River Caher (Co. Clare) Pl. 3D,  
695
- River Cam (Cambridge) 361,  
362, 401, 542
- River Caragh (Kerry) 104, 128,  
134, 135, 152, 153, 157,  
541, 564
- River Dee (Cheshire) 393, 526,  
547, 586
- River Deveron  
(Aberdeenshire) 167
- River Dorree (Clare Island) 144
- River Ettrick (Selkirkshire) 141
- River Great Ouse  
(Buckinghamshire;  
Cambridgeshire; Norfolk)  
203, 204, 212, 213, 217,  
218, 220, 222, 224, 226,  
227, 361, 390, 391, 469,  
480, 486
- River Lea, River Lea  
Navigation Canal  
(Hertfordshire) 165, 458,  
600
- River Lee (Essex) 163
- River Medway (Kent) 103
- River Nent (Northumberland)  
Pl. 1B
- River Ouse (Buckinghamshire)  
*see* River Great Ouse
- River Ouse (Yorkshire) 362
- River Severn 362, 497
- River Shannon 165
- River Stour (Essex) 470
- River Tees (Co. Durham,  
Yorkshire) 11, 93, 377,  
548, 551, 575
- River Teviot (Scottish Borders)  
141
- River Thames  
*see* Thames
- River Trent 362
- River Tweed 141, 542
- River Unshin (Co. Sligo) 56
- River Ure (Yorkshire) 586
- River Wandle (Surrey) 564
- River Waveney 362
- River Wear (Co. Durham) 424,  
560, 571
- River Witham (Lincolnshire)  
362
- River Wye 441, 445, 470
- River Yarrow 141
- Robson, Stephen 9
- Roche Abbey (Yorkshire) 283
- Romania 401
- Roscommon (Co.) 574
- Rosenberg, M. 10
- Rosshire 713
- Rostherne Mere, Cheshire 11,  
69, 299, 538
- Rotherham 282
- rotifer 184
- rotting (alga, wood) 451, 541
- Round, F.E. 12
- Roundstone Bog (Connemara)  
649, 681, 718, 724
- Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew  
*see* Kew Gardens
- Royal Irish Academy 12
- Royal Microscopical Society 21
- Roydon (Essex) 344, 586

- Ruislip duck pond (Middlesex) 238
- Ruislip Reservoir (Middlesex) 593, 601
- Russia, Russian Federation 363, 392, 393, 399, 401, 407, 521
- Rutland 583
- Ruxley Gravel Pits (Kent) 592, 600, 601
- Rydal Cave(s) (Cumbria) Pl. 3A, 63, 113, 137
- Saddington Reservoir (Leicestershire) 303, 660
- safety 15, 17, 22
- SAG  
*see* Göttingen culture collection
- Saint Sophia (Istanbul) 348
- salinity limits 2
- saltmarsh 564
- sample storage 22
- sampling 10, 11, 14, 15, 16, 24, 39, 50, 100, 544
- Sawrey (formerly Lancashire, now Cumbria) 361, 391
- scalariform 377, 379, 587, 600
- scales 358
- scalpel 17
- Scandinavia 400, 402, 405, 503
- scanning electron microscope 240, 348, 349, 358
- Scarf (Scarath) Gap Pass (Cumbria) 495, 585
- Scilly Isles 521
- Scottish Natural Heritage 742
- Scourie (Sutherland) 656, 671, 686, 706, 737
- Scout Scar (Lancashire) 391
- scrobiculate 638 *et seq.*
- SCUBA 14
- scytonemin 33, 37, 47 *et seq.*
- seasonality 14
- secondary row (charophyte) 742 *et seq.*
- sedimentation, algae in tube 16
- senescence 744
- SEPA, Scottish Environment Protection Agency 57, 68, 316
- serine 182
- Serpentine (Lake) (The, Eaton Park, Chester) 417, 435, 467, 474, 531
- Settle (Yorkshire) 546
- sexual reproduction 10, 354 *et seq.*
- shaded 50, 63, 67, 84, 95, 113, 157, 163, 430, 530, -560, 572, 611, 612, 614, 615
- sheath 30, 39 *et seq.*, 428, 431, 435, 449, 452, 476, 484, 490, 525 *et seq.*
- sheep 142
- Sheep's Green (Cambridge) 426
- sheep-grazing 142
- Sheffield 484, 540, 754
- Shetland Islands 91, 421, 478, 605, 623, 628, 631, 634, 635,
- 636, 652, 658, 661, 667, 671, 679, 685, 692, 693, 695, 696, 705, 709, 712, 716, 718, 729, 733, 739, 748
- Shoreham (Kent) 477
- Shropshire 109, 704  
*see also* Crosemere
- Siberia 507, 703, 754
- Siblybae Reservoir, Lizkeard (Cornwall) 724
- Sidmouth (Devon) 537
- silica, siliceous 12, 281 *et seq.*, 318, 348  
gel 22  
scale 281 *et seq.*  
wall material 12, 348
- Silurian rock, shales 573, 614, 615
- Sketty Burrows, Swansea 550
- Skye, Isle of (Argyll) 569, 623, 628, 629, 633, 649, 663, 673, 685, 737
- Slapton (Devon) 502, 504, 572
- slide collection staining 1, 20, 21
- Slovakia 1, 228
- snow algae, snow field 18, 390, 395
- Snowdonia 171, 622
- sodium hydroxide 18, 22, 598
- sodium thiosulphate
- soil, soil algae 17, 38, 46, 92, 93, 95, 108, 130, 152, 155, 159, 228, 247, 328, 346, 383, 386, 390, 392, 393, 401, 411, 497, 498, 533, 543, 555, 557
- Somerset 198, 200, 210, 765  
*see also* Abbot's Pond, Bath, Priddy Pool
- Soviet Union 391
- Soulseat 9
- South Africa 131, 451, 756
- South America 451
- South Uist (Outer Hebrides) Pl. 3E, 41, 54, 623  
*see also* : Loch Airdh na Mhoile, Loch Altbrug, Loch Kildona, Loch na Breac Pestair, Loch Stilligarry, Mid Loch Ollay, West Loch Ollay
- Soviet Union 390
- Spain 10, 163, 362
- spermatangium, spermatangia 160
- spermatia 161
- spermatozoid 506
- spindle(-) shape 250 *et seq.*
- spine(s) 252 *et seq.*, 258 *et seq.*, 318 *et seq.*, 365 *et seq.*
- spine-cell 365
- spoon 14
- spray 537
- squeezing(s) 15, 17
- St James's Park, Lake (London) 110, 111, 530
- St Ives (Cambridgeshire) 361
- staining 19, 20, 21, 23, 39, 79, 381, 417, 425, 484, 540, 542  
*see also* Lugol's iodine
- Stanford Dingley (Berkshire) 171
- Stanklin Pool (Worcestershire) 363
- statospore 335
- Siberia 507, 703, 754
- stigma 181
- stipulode 365, 743
- Stirling, Stirlingshire 631, 716, 729  
*see also* Clifton, Loch Lomond, Loch Lubnaig
- stomatocyst 281 *et seq.*
- Stone Gill, Dodd Fell (Yorkshire) 546
- stopper 15
- Strathclyde Loch 280
- Stranraer 9
- stromatolite, stromatolitic Pl. 7A, 54
- strontium 616
- Studley (Warwickshire) 163
- Styrax 23
- subaerial Pl. 1A, 476, 525  
*see also* asbestos, cement, trunks
- sublittoral 93, 97, 156
- Suffolk 763, 765
- sufflatory cell 500 *et seq.*, 570 *et seq.*
- sulcus 250 *et seq.*
- sulphide 115  
*see also* hydrogen sulphide
- Sunbiggin, Sunbiggin Tarn Pl. 5, 144, 183, 187, 203, 218, 220, 226, 238, 239, 305
- supralittoral 46, 54, 55, 59, 62, 71, 82, 83, 84, 85, 88, 90, 91, 92, 94, 100, 101, 106, 107, 113, 114, 115, 128, 143, 145, 148, 569
- Surrey 564, 573, 596, 622, 738, 765  
*see also* Ham Common, Richmond, Richmond Park, Thursley Common, Virginia Water, Wimbledon Common
- Sussex 224, 283, 285, 305, 508, 595, 598, 622  
*see also* Ashdown Forest, Beachy Head, Broadwater Forest, East Sussex, Ramslye Rocks, West Sussex
- Sutherland 613, 615, 622, 623, 627, 629, 631, 632, 634, 635, 636, 637, 647, 648, 650, 652, 653, 654, 656, 656, 658, 660, 663, 667, 671, 672, 673, 674, 681, 685, 686, 688, 691, 692, 693, 696, 696, 703, 704, 706, 714, 716, 718, 724, 729, 731, 733, 737, 760
- see also* Assynt, Loch Meadie, Loch Rghiconich, Loch Shin, Lochan Fada, Rhiconich, Scourie
- Sutton Gault (Cambridgeshire) 762
- Swansea (West Glamorgan) 550
- swarmer 561, 562
- Sweden 305, 389, 391, 510, 513, 524
- Sweeps' Rock (Tunbridge Wells, Kent) 429
- Switzerland 281, 401, 407, 610
- sycamore 571
- Sydenham Wells Pond (South London) 601
- symbiont, symbiosis, symbiotic 2, 4, 5, 38, 156, 366, 367, 475  
*see also* endosymbiosis
- sympodial 643 *et seq.*
- syringe 21
- syrup 23
- Tal y Bont (Merionethshire) 415
- Talkin Tarn (Cumbria) 135
- tannin 354
- tapering 75, 78, 81, 82, 83, 84, 91, 94, 95, 98, 99, 118 *et seq.*  
*see also* hair
- Telscome Pond, King's Norton (Leicestershire) 592
- terrestrial algae 1, 2, 3, 24, 26
- tetraspore 160
- tetrasporophyte 160
- Tewitfield (Lancashire) 362, 392
- Thames (River) Pl. 2D, 165, 180, 452, 469, 480, 486, 497
- thermocline 67
- thiasulphate 21
- Thirlmere (Cumbria) 299
- Thursley Common (Surrey) 623
- Tilberthwaite (Cumbria) 383
- tile 15
- Tiltham Ponds, near Bristol
- toluidine blue 164 *et seq.*
- Tonbridge (Kent) 103
- Toombeola (Co. Galway) 733
- toothbrush 14
- Torbanhill (Scotland) 499
- Torridon (Ross and Cromarty) 124
- Torver Tarn (Cumbria) 633
- Toys Hill Pl. 1A
- toxic, toxin 24, 34, 36, 38, 68  
*et seq.*, 143, 280
- travertine 44, 93, 148
- trout 56
- travertine 18, 113
- Tremethick Moor (Cornwall) 302
- trichocyst 240 *et seq.*, 275-276
- trichogyne 159 *et seq.*
- trichome 39, 78 *et seq.*  
flattened 79, 81
- triplostichous 744 *et seq.*
- Trumpington (Cambridgeshire) 220

## 878 SUBJECT INDEX

- trunks (trees) Pl. 1A, 321, 429, 525, 569, 570, 571
- Tunbridge Wells (Kent) 393, 606
- tungsten illumination 21
- turlough 504
- tychoplankton 15, 376, 403
- tylacanthous 743 *et seq.*
- Tyne Sands (East Lothian) 143
- UK National Culture Collection 401
- Ukraine 247, 301, 360, 378, 391, 399, 400, 402, 405, 406, 407, 521, 524, 592
- Ullswater (Cumbria) 118
- ultrasonic vibration 17
- ultraviolet light 33
- Ulverston Canal (Cumbria) 456
- University of Cork 446
- Unst, 91
- Upper Badcall (Sutherland) 654
- Upper Elf Loch (Midlothian) 302
- Upper Killarney Lake 513
- Upper River Bann (Co. Down) 12, 478
- Upper Teesdale National Nature Reserve (Co. Durham) 143
- urinate  
dog 567  
*see also* excretion
- UTEX, University of Texas culture collection 538
- USA 10, 302, 363, 379, 383, 392, 395, 397, 401, 402, 405, 406, 502, 553, 600  
*see also* Florida, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, Wisconsin
- vacuole  
contractile 181  
intrathylakoidal 34, 35  
liquid 34, 118  
terminal 33  
*see also* gas vacuole
- valve (diatom) 348
- vesicle 33, 35, 75  
*see also* vacuole, intrathylakoidal
- vice-county 3
- Victorian 348
- vinegar 23
- violaxanthin 28, 348, 354
- Virginia Water (Surrey) 247
- Vision Park Pool:  
*see* Histon
- vitamin 400, 470
- walls (building) 8, 148, 149, 476, 530, 546, 569
- wall, persistence of algal 434
- Walsham Broad (Norfolk) 415
- warm water 551, 561, 756  
*see also* Reddish Canal
- Warwickshire 163, 290, 503, 586, 595, 597, 598, 622
- Wash (The) 280
- Wastwater (Cumbria) 12, 37, 531
- Water Framework Directive 8, 24
- Waterbeach (Cambridgeshire) 224
- waterbloom 16
- waterfall 38, 148, 157, 378, 537, 546, 547, 556, 563, 595, 695
- Waterfall Beck (Malham) 113, 114
- website 23, 26
- West, G.S. 1, 2, 10, 12, 608
- West, W. 2, 10, 12, 608
- West Loch Ollay, South Uist (= Loch Olaidh an Iar) (Outer Hebrides) Pl. 4A, 75, 90, 560
- West Yorkshire 611, 713
- Western Stream (Clare Island) Pl. 4B, Pl. 5A, 63
- Westgate (Kent) 101, 107, 108
- Westmeath (Co.) 41, 574, 762  
*see also* Lough Bane, Lough Ennell, Lough Lene, Lough Owel
- Westport (Co. Mayo) 688
- Weston Combe (Devon) 537
- Wexford 748, 756, 765
- White Beck (Melmerby, Yorkshire) 129
- Wicken Fen (Cambridgeshire) 183, 184, 194, 195, 198, 203, 210, 219, 220, 222, 226, 546
- Wicklow (Co.) 10, 622  
*see also* Avoca Mines, Powerscourt House
- Wigan (Lancashire) 165
- Wilden Pool (Worcestershire) 422
- Wildlife and Countryside Act (UK 1977)
- Wildlife Trusts 742
- Wimbledon Common (Surrey) 460, 605
- Wimpole, Wimpole Park (Cambridge) 91, 308
- Windermere 10, 11, 52, 84, 110, 118, 120, 124, 357, 377, 378, 385, 458, 468, 502, 504, 533, 547, 734
- winter 34, 52, 59, 77, 118, 308, 310, 311, 379 383, 394, 408, 499, 525, 531, 575, 587, 764  
*see also* ice, snow
- winterbourne 531
- Wisconsin (USA) 517
- Wise E'en Tarn (Cumbria) 191, 306
- Woburn Sands (Bedfordshire) 618
- wood 44, 46, 51, 62, 107, 128, 129, 131, 144, 158, 530, 541, 550  
*see also* trunk(s) (tree)
- Worcester 592
- Worcestershire 422, 502, 539, 540, 595, 597, 598, 612, 764  
*see also* Hartlebury Common, Stanklin Pool, Wilden Pool, Wye Forest
- Wray Castle (Cumbria) 10
- Wye Forest (Worcestershire) 611
- xanthophyll 181, 318
- Yardley Chase (Northamptonshire) 631
- Yarwell (Northamptonshire) 344
- Yellowstone National Park 608
- Yorkshire 38, 301, 491, 493, 507, 510, 511, 513, 515, 518, 520, 524, 533, 547, 560, 586, 592, 593, 595, 605, 606, 622  
*see also* Darnbook Beck, Gordale Beck, Gordale Scar, Howgill Beck, Ingleton, Keighley Moor, Malham, Melmerby, Miles Rough Bog, Mossdale Moor, North Yorkshire, Pilmoor, Roche Abbey, Rotherham, Settle, Sheffield, Stone Gill, Waterfall Beck, White Beck
- zinc 5, 21, Pl. 1A, 107, 310, 400, 551, 563
- zygospore 576 *et seq.*